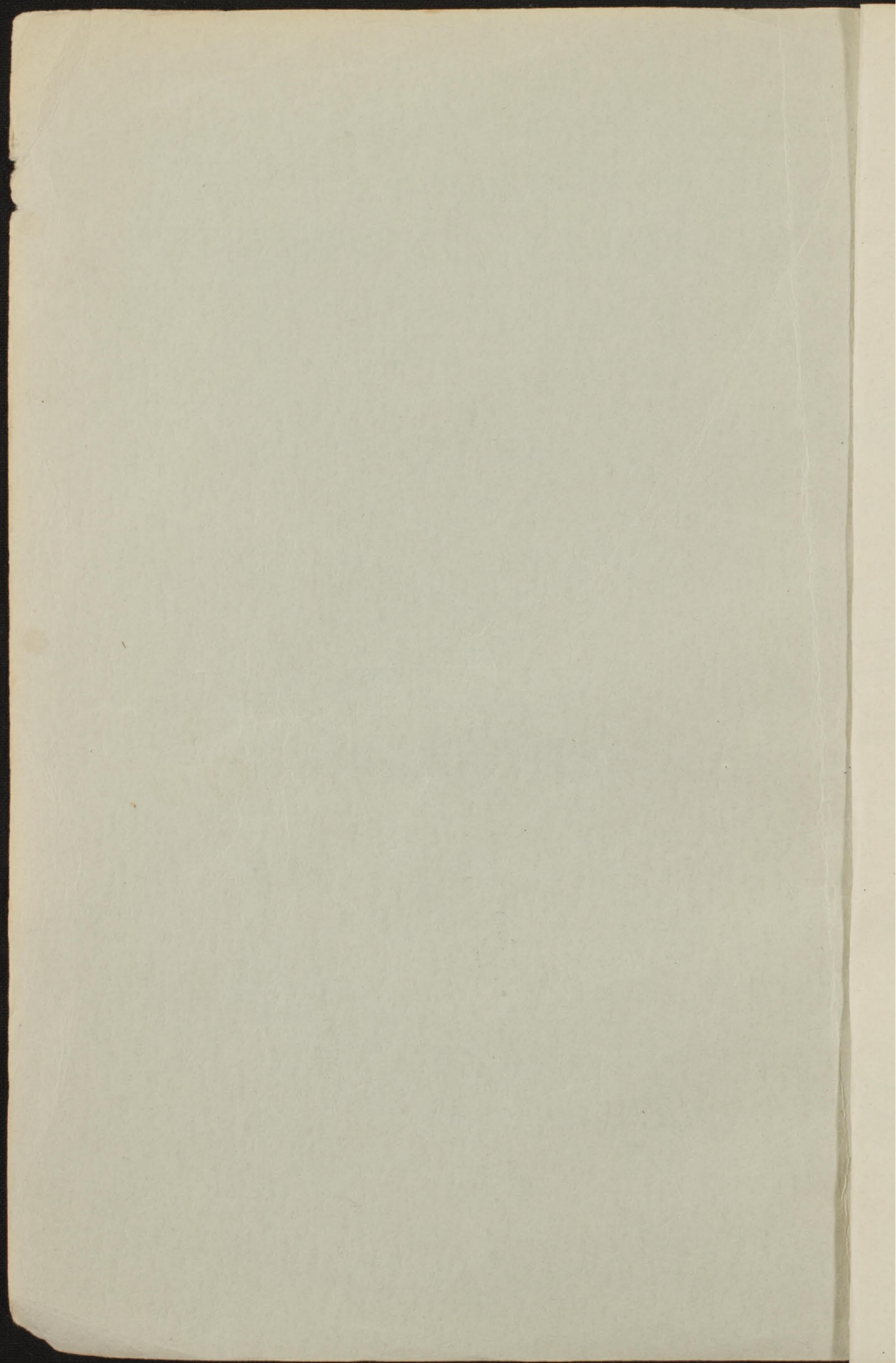


UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE



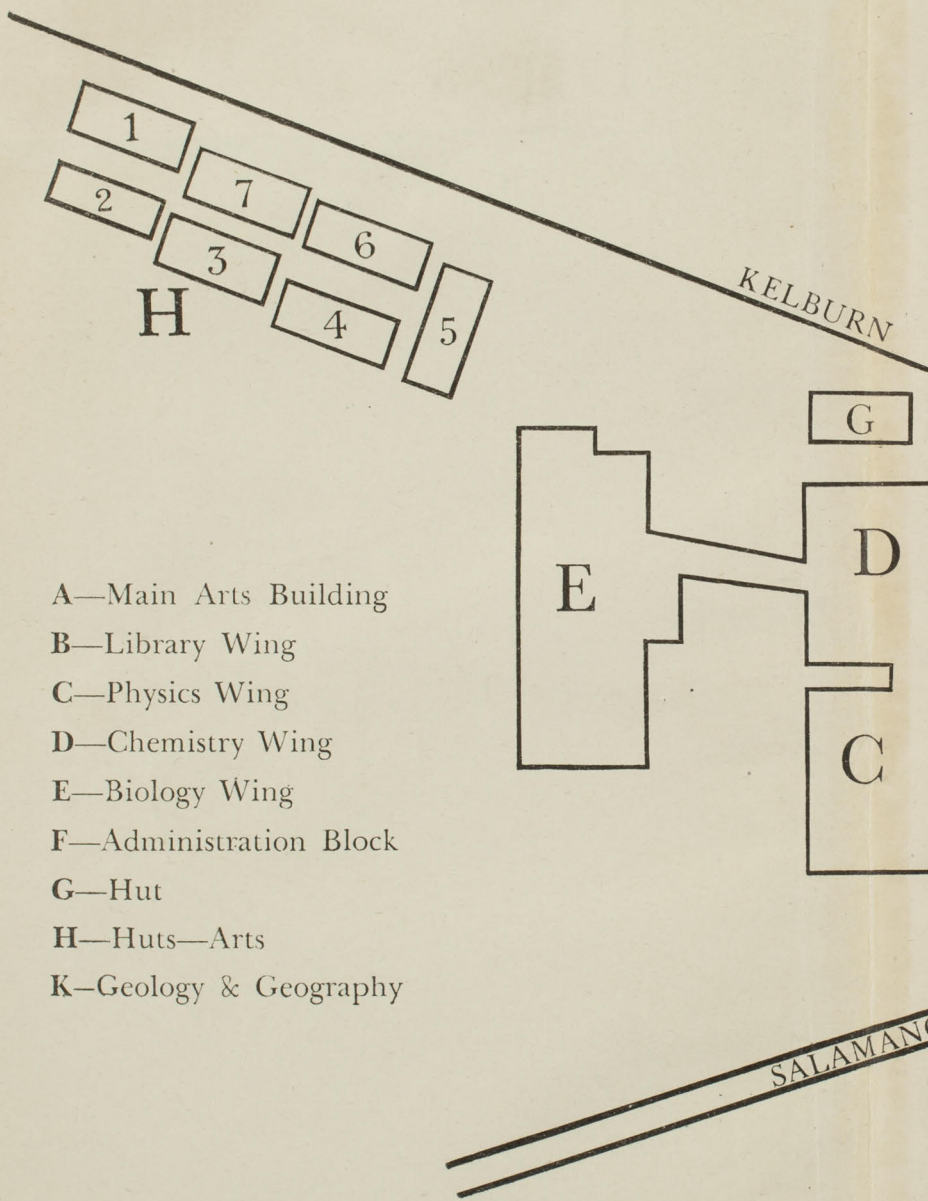
CALENDAR
1948



VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE CALENDAR 1948

ERRATA: Science time-table (page 75) should be amended to read: Math. 1—Mon., Wed., Fri., 12-1 p.m. (not 6-7 p.m.).

French II (page 70) Mon., Tues., Thurs., (3-4 p.m.) should be amended to read 4-5 p.m.



- A—Main Arts Building
- B—Library Wing
- C—Physics Wing
- D—Chemistry Wing
- E—Biology Wing
- F—Administration Block
- G—Hut
- H—Huts—Arts
- K—Geology & Geography

URN

PARADE

G

F

D

A

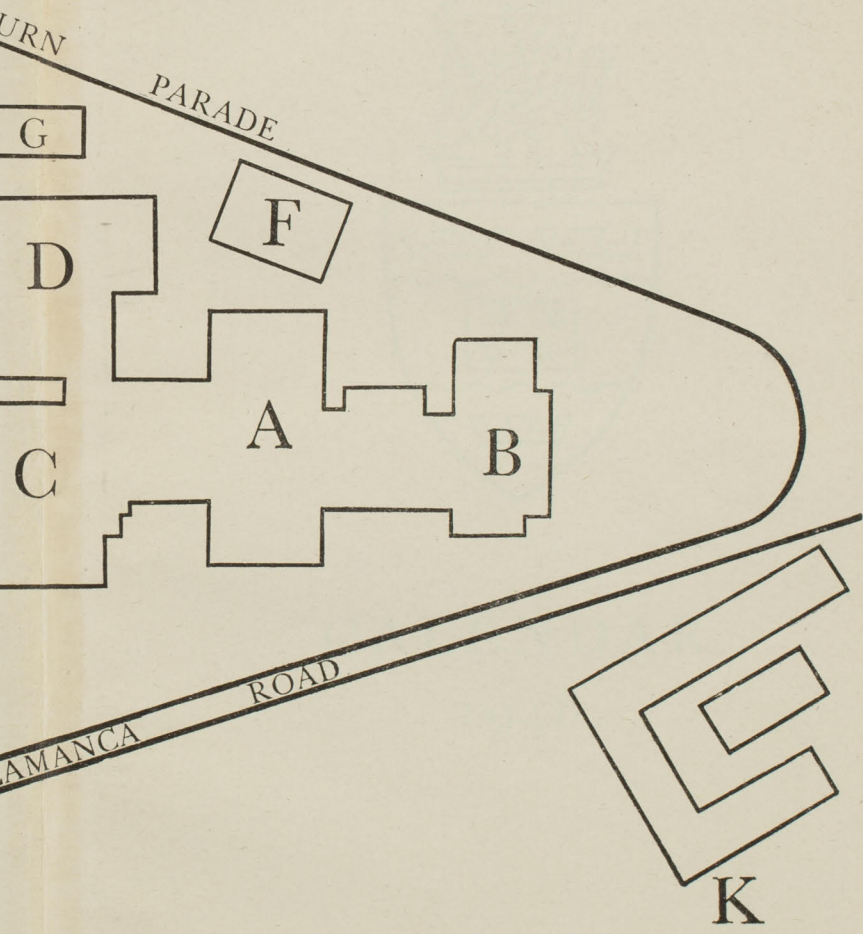
B

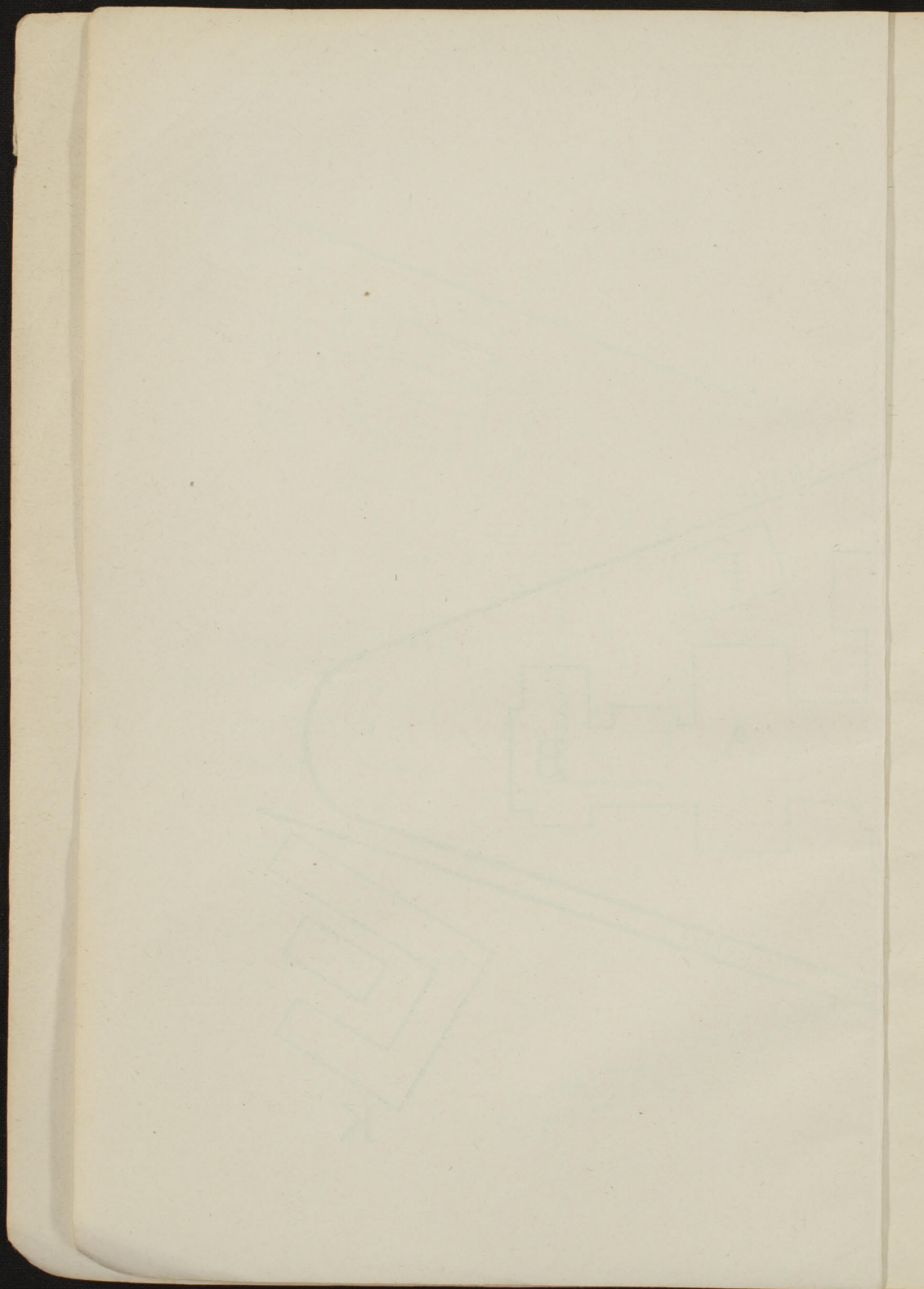
C

AMANCA

ROAD

K



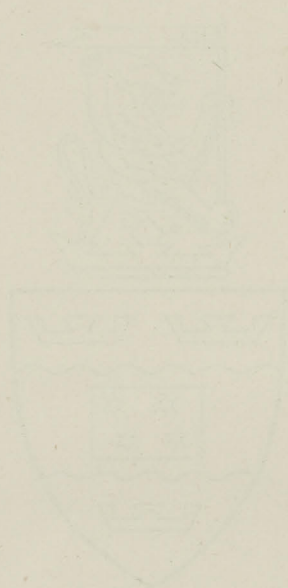


UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE



CALENDAR
1948

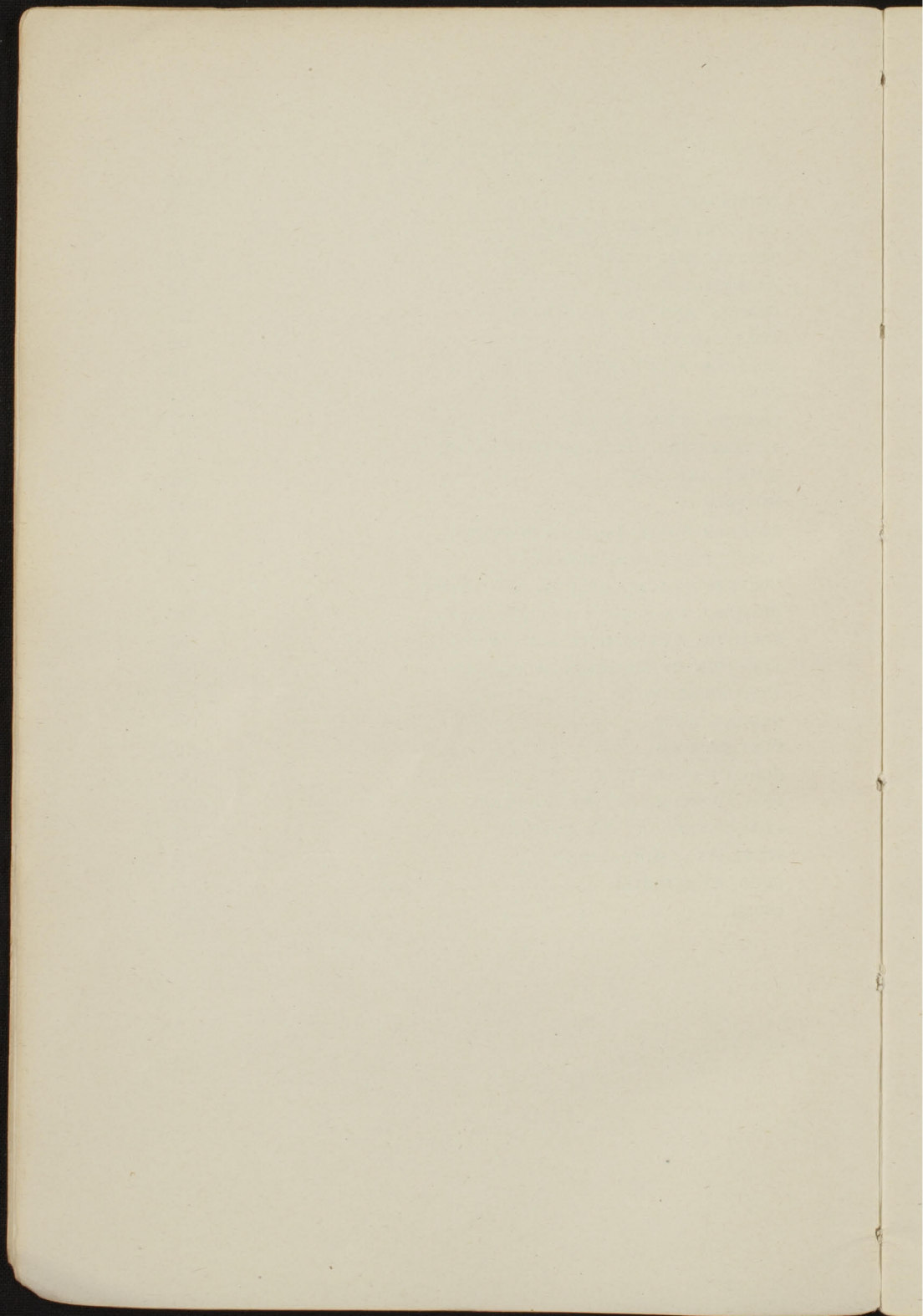
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE



CALENDAR
1908

CONTENTS

	PAGE
CALENDAR	5
OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE	17
THE COUNCIL	18
ACADEMIC STAFF	19
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS	24
TIME TABLES	69
COLLEGE REGULATIONS	79
FEEES	91
LIBRARY REGULATIONS	94
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	98
MUSIC AND ART	102
HOSTELS	103
COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES	104
ADULT EDUCATION BURSARIES	130
UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES	131
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ACT	140
STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1938	157
ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL	162
HISTORICAL NOTE	167
BENEFACTORS	183
PUBLICATIONS	188
ROLL OF GRADUATES	192
PAST OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE	218
COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL	223
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION	224
CLUB SECRETARIES	225
INDEX	226



1948

JANUARY XXXI

1	Th
2	F
3	S
4	S
5	M
6	Tu
7	W
8	Th
9	F
10	S
11	S
12	M
13	Tu
14	W
15	Th
16	F
17	S
18	S
19	M
20	Tu
21	W
22	Th
23	F
24	S
25	S
26	M
27	Tu
28	W
29	Th
30	F
31	S

Council meets

Entries for National Research Scholarships due
by this date

1948

FEBRUARY XXIX

1	§	
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	§	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
15	§	
16	M	
17	Tu	Professorial Board meets
18	W	
19	Th	Council meets
20	F	
21	S	
22	§	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	Students enrol
28	S	Students enrol
29	§	Students enrolling after this date are liable for a late fee of £1 1s

1948

MARCH XXXI

1	M	FIRST TERM BEGINS
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	§	
8	M	
9	Th	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	§	Entries for Jacob Joseph Scholarships must be in the hands of the Registrar by this date
15	M	
16	Tu	Professorial Board meets
17	W	
18	Th	Council meets
19	F	
20	S	
21	§	
22	M	All fees must be paid by 22 March except with late fee of 10s 6d per subject
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	Good Friday
27	S	
28	§	
29	M	Easter Monday
30	Th	
31	W	Classes resume after Easter Applications for exemption accompanied by requisite fee not received after 31 March except with late fee of £1 1s up to 10 June

1948

1948

APRIL XXX

1	Th
2	F
3	S
4	\$
5	M
6	Tu
7	W
8	Th
9	F
10	S
11	\$
12	M
13	Tu
14	W
15	Th
16	F
17	S
18	\$
19	M
20	Tu
21	W
22	Th
23	F
24	S
25	\$
26	M
27	Tu
28	W
29	Th
30	F

Graduands wishing to have their degrees conferred at the Annual Graduation Ceremony, must signify their intention by this date to the Registrar, and also to the Registrar of the N.Z. University

Professorial Board meets

Council meets

Anzac Day

1948

MAY XXXI

1	S	Last day for receiving applications for Provisional Admission.
2	§	
3	M	Professorial Board meets
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	
7	F	Graduation Day
8	S	FIRST TERM ENDS
9	§	
10	M	Entries for Honours and Masters' Degrees due by this date (see University of New Zealand <i>Calendar</i>)
11	Tu	
12	W	
13	Th	
14	F	
15	S	
16	§	
17	M	
18	Tu	
19	W	
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	§	
24	M	Foundation Day
25	Tu	
26	W	SECOND TERM BEGINS
27	Th	Council meets
28	F	
29	S	
30	§	
31	M	

1948

JUNE XXX

1	Tu	Students wishing to keep terms must matriculate on or before 1 June
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	§	
7	M	King's Birthday Holiday
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	Fees for annual College Examinations are due by this date except with late fee £1 1s up to 30 June. Candidates' notices and fees for November examinations B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., etc., due with Registrar of University of New Zealand (see University of New Zealand <i>Calendar</i>)
11	F	
12	S	
13	§	
14	M	
15	Tu	Professorial Board meets
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	§	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	Council meets
25	F	
26	S	Candidates for the degree of Master of Science must advise the College Registrar by June 30 of their intention to sit the foreign language test in September.
27	§	
28	M	
29	Tu	
30	W	Fees for annual College Examinations received with late fee £1 1s up to this date

1948

JULY XXXI

1	Th	
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	
13	Tu	Professorial Board meets
14	W	
15	Th	Applications for V.U.C. Rhodes Scholarship nominations to be sent in to the Professorial Board by 15 July
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	Council meets
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	

1948

AUGUST XXXI

1	\$
2	M
3	Tu
4	W
5	Th
6	F
7	S
8	\$
9	M
10	Tu
11	W
12	Th
13	F
14	S
15	\$
16	M
17	Tu
18	W
19	Th
20	F
21	S
22	\$
23	M
24	Tu
25	W
26	Th
27	F
28	S
29	\$
30	M
31	Tu

Professorial Board meets

SECOND TERM ENDS

Council meets

1948

SEPTEMBER XXX

1	W	
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	\$	
6	M	THIRD TERM BEGINS
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	
10	F	
11	S	
12	\$	
13	M	
14	Tu	Professorial Board meets
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	\$	
20	M	Candidates for the Sir George Grey Scholarship and for Emily Liliias Johnston Scholarships must apply to the Registrar by this date
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	Council meets
24	F	
25	S	
26	\$	
27	M	
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	Candidates for the Alexander Crawford Scholarships must apply to the Registrar by this date. Candidates for M.Sc. must forward to the Registrar, N.Z. University foreign language certificate by this date

1948

OCTOBER XXXI

1	F	Entries for Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be made with New Zealand University by this date
2	S	THIRD TERM ENDS
3	§	
4	M	Examinations for Terms commence about this date
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	§	
11	M	Examinations for Stages I and II commence about this date
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	Candidates for James Macintosh Scholarships must apply to the Registrar by this date
16	S	
17	§	
18	M	
19	Tu	Professorial Board meets
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	§	
25	M	
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	Council meets
29	F	
30	S	
31	§	Adult Education Bursary applications due by this date to the Registrar Departmental Reports due

1948

NOVEMBER XXX

1	M	Entries for Shirtcliffe Scholarships, Fellowships and Bursaries and for Post-graduate Scholarships in Arts, Science and Law close with the Registrar, New Zealand University, on this date
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	\$	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	\$	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	\$	
22	M	
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	Council meets
26	F	
27	S	
28	\$	
29	M	
30	Tu	

1948		DECEMBER XXXI
1	W	
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	\$	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	
10	F	
11	S	
12	\$	
13	M	
14	Tu	
15	W	
16	Th	Council meets
17	F	
18	S	
19	\$	
20	M	
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	
26	\$	
27	M	
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	
31	F	

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

VISITOR

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION

CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

T. D. M. STOUT
C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., CH.M.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN

W. V. DYER

PRINCIPAL

SIR THOMAS HUNTER
K.B.E., M.A., M.SC.

REGISTRAR

G. G. S. ROBISON, M.A.

THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name

Appointed by the Governor-in-Council

T. D. M. STOUT, C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. (1923-1951)
L. J. McDONALD (1941-49)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

P. P. LYNCH, B.Sc., M.D. (1947-1949)
W. J. SCOTT, M.A. (1947-1951)
N. A. FODEN, M.A., LL.D. (1945-1951)
S. EICHELBAUM, M.A., LL.B. (1942-1949)

Elected by Teachers of Primary Schools

J. BARNETT (1947-1951)
F. L. COMBS, M.A. (1935-1949)

Elected by Members of Education Boards

M. H. ORAM, M.A., LL.B., M.P. (1937-1949)
W. V. DYER (1939-1951)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

M. M. F. LUCKIE (1939-1949)

*Elected by Teachers in Secondary Schools and Day Technical
Schools*

D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. (1947-1949)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

O. CONIBEAR (1947-1949)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

PROFESSOR R. O. McGECHAN (1945-1949)
PROFESSOR I. A. GORDON (1947-1949)

Elected by Teaching Staff

A. D. MONRO, M.Sc. (1947-1949)

Appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association

N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B. (1947-1949)

The Principal

SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc.

ACADEMIC STAFF

The dates given are the dates of appointment

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

- SIR THOMAS EASTERFIELD, K.B.E., M.A., Ph.D., *Chemistry*
G. W. VON ZEDLITZ, M.A., *Modern Languages*
H. B. KIRK, M.A., F.R.S.N.Z. *Biology*

FACULTY OF ARTS

ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

- PROFESSOR 1937 IAN A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER 1929 A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER 1947 JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER 1947 J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxford)
JUNIOR LECTURER 1947 R. W. BURCHFIELD, B.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER 1947 A. MILES, B.A.

CLASSICS

- PROFESSOR 1946 H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aberdeen), B.A. (Cambridge)
SENIOR LECTURER 1945 DENISE D. H. DETTMAN, B. A. (Sydney and Oxford), Dip. Class. Arch.
JUNIOR LECTURER 1947 E. BADIAN, M.A.

MODERN LANGUAGES

- PROFESSOR 1920 E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.) B.A. (Cambridge)
SENIOR LECTURER 1947 FRANCIS M. HUNTINGTON, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER 1947 C. B. CARRAD, M.A. (Oxford)

MENTAL & MORAL PHILOSOPHY

- PROFESSOR *Appointment pending*
SENIOR LECTURER 1937 ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.) Ph.D., Lit.D. (London), F.R.S.N.Z.

JUNIOR LECTURER 1947 C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(London)

MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR 1935 F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxford),
Dip. Ed.
SENIOR LECTURER 1935 J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.) Ph.D.
(Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER 1947 C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.)
JUNIOR LECTURER 1946 D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc.

EDUCATION

PROFESSOR 1946 C. L. BAILEY, M.A., Dip. Ed.
SENIOR LECTURER 1946 A. E. FIELDHOUSE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(London), Dip.Ed.
H.C.D. SENIOR LECTURER 1947 H. ~~V.~~ ~~L.~~ SOMERSET, M.A., Dip.Ed.
JUNIOR LECTURER 1947 BETTY F. ODELL, M.A., Dip.Ed.

HISTORY

PROFESSOR 1935 F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A.
(Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER 1936 J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(London)
JUNIOR LECTURER 1947 J. B. OWEN, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER 1947 MARY B. BOYD, M.A., *temporary*

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR *Appointment pending*
SENIOR LECTURER 1946 K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A.
SENIOR LECTURER 1947 T. R. SMITH, M.Com., D.P.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER 1947 J. F. KAHN, Dr.iur.uitr. (Munich)

MUSIC

SENIOR LECTURER 1946 F. J. PAGE, Mus.B.

GEOGRAPHY

SENIOR LECTURER 1946 D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

PHYSICS

PROFESSOR	1923	D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1931	G. A. PEDDIE, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	B. M. CWILONG, Magister Nat. Philos. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (Oxford) <i>H.D. Phil.</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	N. V. RYDER, M.Sc.

CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR	1920	P. W. ROBERTSON, M.A., M.Sc. (N.Z.). M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Leipzig)
SENIOR LECTURER	1946	A. D. MONRO, M.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1946	W. S. METCALF, M.Sc., Mus.B.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1946	B. E. SWEDLUND, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1947	A. R. CAVERHILL, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1947	H. D. C. WATERS, M.Sc.

ZOOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1945	L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc. Ph.D. (McGill)
SENIOR LECTURER	1945	H. B. FELL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1945	PATRICIA M. RALPH, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1947	W. H. I. DAWBIN, M.Sc.
DEMONSTRATOR	1947	JOY JOWETT, B.Sc.

BOTANY

PROFESSOR	1946	PROFESSOR H. D. GORDON, B.Sc., Hons., Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1937	I. V. NEWMAN, M.Sc. (Sydney), Ph.D. (London)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1946	DOROTHY A. CRAWFORD, M.Sc.
DEMONSTRATOR		MARIE PEEBLES, B.Sc.

GEOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1921	C. A. COTTON, D.Sc., A.O.S.M., F.R.S.N.Z., F.G.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	A. R. LILLIE, M.A., Br.es.Sci. (Geneva)
JUNIOR LECTURER		M. T. TE PUNGA, M.Sc.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

ECONOMICS

- PROFESSOR 1920 B. E. MURPHY, M.A., LL.B., B.Com.,
F.E.S., F.S.S., *Macarthy Professor of
Economics.*
- 1689 SENIOR LECTURER 1928 HILDA G. HEINE, M.A. (N.Z.) Ph.D.
(Berlin)
- SENIOR LECTURER 1938 J. O. SHEARER, M.A.

ACCOUNTANCY

- LECTURER (Part-time) W. G. RODGER, A.C.A.A., F.R.A.N.Z.
Book-keeping III and Auditing
- LECTURER (Part-time) H. R. C. WILD, LL.M. *Accountancy
Law*
- LECTURER (Part-time) D. DE P. TAYLER, M.Com. *Book-
keeping I and II*
- LECTURER (Part-time) R. C. BRADSHAW, B.Com. *Cost Ac-
counting*

FACULTY OF LAW

ROMAN LAW, JURISPRUDENCE
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, INTERNATIONAL
LAW AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

- PROFESSOR 1940 R. O. MCGECHAN, B.A., HONS., LL.B.
(Sydney)
- SENIOR LECTURER 1947 E. K. BRAYBROOKE, LL.M.

ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

- PROFESSOR 1946 J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.) Ph.D.
(Cambridge)
- SENIOR LECTURER 1940 I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M.
- LECTURER (Part-time) W. P. SHORLAND, LL.B. *Procedure*
- LECTURER (Part-time) R. C. CHRISTIE, LL.B. *Conveyancing*

ADULT EDUCATION

- DIRECTOR *Appointment pending*
- TUTOR ORGANISER 1938 A. S. M. HELY, B.A.

TUTOR ORGANISER 1940 S. R. MORRISON, M.A.
 TUTOR ORGANISER 1943 W. J. MOUNTJOY, B.A.
 TUTOR ORGANISER 1947 E. M. FRASER, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A.
 (Cambridge)
 TUTOR ORGANISER 1947 A. G. LONG, B.A.

ARTS AND CRAFTS

TUTOR ORGANISER 1947 CLAUDINE HAWKINS

DRAMA

TUTOR ORGANISER *Appointment pending*

HOME SCIENCE

SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOW 1936 AMY H. JOHNSON, B.H.Sc.
 JUNIOR TUTOR ORGANISER 1947 BETSY HITCHON, B.H.Sc.
 ASSISTANT 1947 VIVIENNE THOMSON,
 Dip.H.Sc.

INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP
IN BOTANY

SCHOLAR 1947 B. D. VAN T'WOUTD

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE PRINCIPAL

THE PROFESSORS

MR A. D. MONRO

DR A. E. FIELDHOUSE (*Lecturers' Representative*)

DR J. T. CAMPBELL (*Lecturers' Representative*)

DEANS OF FACULTIES

PROFESSOR BAILEY *Arts*

PROFESSOR RICHARDSON *Science*

PROFESSOR MURPHY *Commerce*

PROFESSOR WILLIAMS *Law*

LIBRARIAN

H. G. MILLER, M.A.

LIAISON OFFICER

Appointment pending

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

Note: Hours of lectures will be found in the time-tables, pages 68-77.

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor Gordon

Mr Cochran

Mr Bertram

Miss Stevens

Mr Burchfield

Mr Miles

ENGLISH I

The work of the class falls into two sections: (a) An introduction to Rhetoric, critical method and linguistic problems, studied with the aid of certain prose texts; (b) A general survey of English literature with the reading of illustrative texts from English poetry and drama. These sections correspond to the (a) and (b) papers of the degree examination. Some lectures will be given on New Zealand writing.

Prescribed Texts 1948:

(a) PROSE TEXTS: *English Prose Technique* (issued by the Department); Milton, *Areopagitica*; Dryden, *Essay of Dramatic Poesy*; Hazlitt, *The Spirit of the Age*. Any two from the following: Swift, *Gulliver's Travels*; Richardson, *Pamela*; Jane Austen, *Pride and Prejudice*; E. M. Forster, *A Passage to India*; V. Woolf, *To the Lighthouse*; K. Mansfield, *Selected Stories*.

For language either L. P. Smith, *The English Language*, or Jespersen, *Growth and Structure of the English Language* or Bradley, *The Making of English*.

(b) POETRY: *The Golden Treasury of Longer Poems* (Everyman); *The English Lyric* (issued by the Department):

Roberts, *The Century's Poetry*, Vol. 5 (Bridges to the Present Day).

DRAMA: *Secunda Pastorum*; Shakespeare, *Romeo and Juliet*, *Hamlet*; Sheridan, *The Critic*; Shaw, one play; T. S. Eliot, *The Family Reunion*.

Recommended for reference and additional reading: Fowler, *Modern English Usage*, *The King's English*; King and Ketley, *The Control of Language*; Bodmer, *The Loom of Language*; Schlauch, *The Gift of Tongues*; Aristotle, *The Poetics*; Rylands, *Words and Poetry*.

NOTE: As deliveries of books are still uncertain, it may be necessary to modify this list. External students should communicate with the Department at the beginning of the session.

OLD ENGLISH—ELEMENTARY TUTORIAL CLASS: In the latter part of the session students who propose to proceed to English II in the following year should join the tutorial class in Old English. An hour will be fixed to suit the convenience of intending students.

NOTE: Suitably qualified students may after consultation with the Professor substitute in place of the paper (b) on the General Survey of English literature a paper on the Special Period being studied in the advanced class. Only first year students intending to proceed to Honours should adopt this course.

ENGLISH II

The work of the class falls into three sections corresponding to the three degree papers, Language, Special Period, Chaucer and Shakespeare.

(a) Language: Old and Middle English studied from the following texts: Wyatt, *Anglo-Saxon Reader* Nos. 2, 3, 11, 14, 15, 17., or Ardern, *First Readings in Old English Prose* (obtainable from the Department). Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose* Nos 1, 3, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 17. The Grammar of West Saxon: Textbook *Old English Grammar* issued by the Department.

IMPORTANT: Owing to difficulties in text book supplies Ardern only will be lectured on in the course for Internal Students. Candidates for the Degree Paper however, may offer either Wyatt or Ardern as the prescribed books in Old English.

(b) Special Period and set critical works on the period as for Stage III. 1948 period: 1557-1625.

(c) Chaucer and Shakespeare: *Prescribed texts*: Chaucer, *The Prologue; Knight's Tale*; Shakespeare, *The Tempest; Macbeth*. For more detailed and especially textual study: *Troilus and Cressida*. For further reading consult the Stage III prescription.

ENGLISH III

The work of the class falls into four sections corresponding to the divisions and options of the three degree papers. All students study Old and Middle English in the prescribed texts, a Special Period, Shakespeare and Chaucer. In addition students must choose either a language or a literary option for the third paper.

The prescribed work for each paper is as follows:

(a) Language: Old and Middle English studied from the following texts: Wyatt, *Anglo-Saxon Reader* Nos. 20, 22-30 inclusive, 32, 34. Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*, Nos. 2, 4-7 inclusive, 11, 14, 16. The grammar and syntax of Old and Middle English as illustrated from the texts studied. Textbooks: Wyatt's or Wardale's *Grammar*.

(b) Special Period and set critical works on the period. The special period for 1948 is 1557-1625.

PRESCRIBED AUTHORS: The major playwrights, poets and prose writers of the period. Suitable class editions of the dramatists are available in the Everyman and the World's Classics series. Sidney's *Defence of Poetry* and Lamb's *Specimens* are set critical texts.

Recommended for Reference: Saintsbury, *Elizabethan Literature*; *Cambridge History*, vols 3-6; Chambers *Elizabethan Stage*; Granville Barker and Harrison, *Companion to Shakespeare Studies*; Hebel and Hudson, *Poetry of the English Renaissance*. Other books will be indicated in class.

(c) (i) Chaucer and Shakespeare : Chaucer, *The Prologue, The Knight's Tale* ; Shakespeare, *The Tempest ; Macbeth*.

(ii) EITHER (*Literary Option*) : A detailed and especially textual study of *Troilus and Cressida*, and a study of critical principles based on Aristotle's *Poetics*.

OR (*Language Option*) : *The Owl and the Nightingale*. Historical study of Old and Middle English dialects. Old and Middle English Literature. Literary and linguistic questions in this option will be based on the texts studied for papers (a) and (c).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED : Root, *The Poetry of Chaucer* ; Pollard, *Shakespeare's Fight with the Pirates* ; Granville-Barker, *Prefaces to Shakespeare* ; Chambers, *William Shakespeare* ; Wyld, *Short History of the English Language* ; *Notes on English Philology* issued by the Department.

Full reading lists for all the literature papers (at all stages) are available at the beginning of the session. External students may have these on application to the Department.

M.A. AND HONOURS CLASSES

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when the hours of meeting will be arranged. English may be taken *either* as a half subject with a language *or* as a single subject. Candidates should make themselves familiar with the full prescriptions in the *University Calendar*. All students for M.A. and Honours offer four papers, Old English, Middle English, Special Period, and (in alternate years) Milton or Shakespeare. Candidates for Honours in English as a single subject offer in addition three papers out of the following six subjects : History of the Language, General Outlines of English Literature, History and Principles of Literary Criticism, Period of English Literature 1840-1910, Gothic, Icelandic.

The work in the Honours classes falls into corresponding divisions. Old and Middle English texts are read in

tutorial classes. For the Special Period in literature Honours students attend the advanced class in literature (Tuesday and Thursday 5–6 p.m.). The Professor conducts a weekly seminar in alternate years on Milton or Shakespeare (1948 : Milton). Tuition in the various options will be arranged to suit the needs of individual candidates. Full reading-lists are available.

IMPORTANT : No student should contemplate Honours in English in one year who is not devoting full time to University studies. Part-time students are recommended to spread the course over two years.

PRE-REQUISITES FOR M.A. IN ENGLISH : Where English is offered as a half subject in conjunction with a language, Stage III in that language is a pre-requisite. Where English is offered as a single subject, a Stage I unit of a language (other than Maori) is pre-requisite. Students transferring from or to this college for M.A. work in English should note that this last pre-requisite is allowable only to students whose names are on the books of this college. In framing a B.A. course a prospective honours candidate should regard the one-unit language pre-requisite as a minimum requirement only ; a working knowledge of another literature is of great value. Students not advancing a language beyond Stage I should advance another subject (e.g. history or philosophy) to Stage II and preferably Stage III. Students who can offer no classical language are strongly recommended to take Greek History Art and Literature.

Honours students in 1948 will require the following editions of language texts : Wyatt, *Anglo-Saxon Reader* ; *Beowulf* (ed. by Wyatt and Chambers or by Klaeber) ; *Chaucer* (ed. Skeat or Robinson) ; *Gawain and the Green Knight* (ed. Tolkien and Gordon).

ENGLISH CLASS LIBRARY

The English class library was established in 1941 by a bequest from the late Professor Hugh Mackenzie, foundation Professor of English in the college. It contains several thousand useful volumes of texts and critical works and is open to all members of the Stage III and Honours classes. There is a small voluntary subscription. No books may be removed without the permission of the Professor.

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Class Prizes are awarded annually for excellence in English literature.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN
LANGUAGES

Professor Boyd-Wilson
Miss Huntington
Mr Carrad

FRENCH I

Set Books: Mérimée, *Carmen and Other Stories* (Ginn); Molière, *Les Femmes Savantes*; Daudet, *Tartarin sur les Alpes*.

Period: 1789-1850.

Text Books: Cury et Boerner, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Gardiner, *Outlines of French Literature*; Lanson, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Mornet, *Short History of French Literature*; G. L. Strachey, *Landmarks in French Literature*; Wordsworth, *Modern French Syntax and Composition*; Dent, *French Phonetic Reader*.

The oral examination will consist of dictation, reading and conversation on a set text—W. M. Daniels, *Contes*

de la France contemporaine, and a paper on phonetics. The following is studied: L. E. Armstrong, *The Phonetics of French* (Bell).

FRENCH II

Set Books: Chateaubriand, *Atala*; *René*; A. de Musset, *Poésies* (Oxf. Press); Hugo, *Hernani*; Mérimée, *Carmen and Other Stories* (Ginn); Balzac, *Eugénie Grandet*.

Text for Translation: *Town and Country* (Nelson).

Period: 1789-1850.

For text books recommended see under French III below.

The oral examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation on a set text—*Stories by Contemporary French Novelists* (Bowler—Ginn & Co.), and a paper on phonetics (L. E. Armstrong, *The Phonetics of French*).

FRENCH III

Set Authors: Chateaubriand; A. de Musset; Balzac; V. Hugo I.

Set Books: As for French II, and, in addition, A. de Musset, *Three Plays* (Nelson), *i.e.*, *Fantasio*; *On ne badine pas avec l'amour*; *Carmosine*; and, in paper 86, *La Chanson de Roland*, or, as an alternative if this latter is unobtainable, *Aucassin et Nicolette*.

Period: 1789-1850.

Text Books recommended for French II and III: Lanson, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Faguet, *19e Siècle*; A. L. James, *Historical Introduction to French Phonetics*; J. Anglade, *Grammaire élémentaire de l'ancien français*; Foulet, *Petite syntaxe*; D. A. Paton, *Manuel d'ancien français*; A. Ewert, *The French Language*.

The oral examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation on a set text, as for French II, and explanation (*lecture expliquée*) of a sight passage.

HONOURS

For oral test and set books see prescription in New Zealand University *Calendar*. For Text Books see French III above.

ORAL CERTIFICATE

In connection with the requirements of the University, an oral examination in French and German, etc., for external students at all stages will be held at various centres at the beginning of October. For prescriptions see above and below.

GERMAN I

Hours to be arranged.

Set Books: Grillparzer, *Weh dem der lügt*; Goethe, *Egmont*; Schnitzler, *Stories and Plays* (Ed. Porterfield, Harrap).

Period: 1850-1900.

The oral examination will consist of (1) dictation, and (2) reading and conversation on a set text, namely *German Readings (First Series)* by H. W. Soule (Heath).

GERMAN II

Hours to be arranged.

Set Books: As for Stage I, and, in addition, the following: Mörike, *Mozart auf der Reise nach Prag* (ed. Howard, Harrap); Chamisso, *Peter Schlemihl*.

Period: 1850-1900.

GERMAN III

Hours to be arranged.

Set Books: As for Stage II, and, in addition, Kleist, *Prinz von Homburg*; or, *Käthchen von Heilbronn*; Hauptmann, *Die versunkene Glocke*.

Special Authors: Hauptmann, Keller, Hebbel, Sudermann.

Period: 1850-1900.

HONOURS

See New Zealand University *Calendar*.

SCIENCE GERMAN

Hours to be arranged.

Text Book : *German Science Texts*, Coverlid and Loewe.

RUSSIAN I

Not being offered in 1948.

SPANISH I

Hours to be arranged.

Set Books : Selection depends on what books are available.

The oral examination will consist of dictation, reading and conversation on a set text.

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

LATIN

Professor Murray

Miss Dettmann

Mr Badian

LATIN I

Weekly exercises are set in Latin Prose and Sight Translation, and lectures are delivered on the set books.

Set Books : Cicero, *Pro Lege manilia* ; *Pro Archia* ; Vergil, *Georgic IV*.

LATIN II AND III AND HONOURS CLASSES

The work is conditioned by the books set for the University examination, but is not confined to these.

The special books for Honours are read on Tuesdays and Thursdays. Courses of Lectures are given on Syntax, Literature and History; and weekly exercises are set in Latin Prose, Sight Translation and Syntax.

Set Books: Stages II and III: Cicero, *Pro Sestio*; Vergil, *Aeneid VIII*; Mackail, *Latin Literature*, pp. 120 to 246; Pelham, *Roman History*, From the death of Sulla to the death of Nero.

Students taking Latin III read in addition Propertius, *Postgate's Selections*.

For students reading for M.A. Honours (as a half-subject): Set books for Stage II, and in addition Tacitus, *Histories I*; Juvenal, 1, 3, 5, 10, 13; Lucretius I; Livy II; History period, 31 B.C. to 69 A.D.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference: Kennedy, *Revised Latin Primer* (Stage I); Gildersleeve and Lodge, *Latin Grammar*; *Bradley's Arnold* edited by J. F. Mountford; Meissner, *Latin Phrase Book*; Middleton and Mills, *Student's Companion to Latin Authors*; Gow, *Companion to School Classics*; Smith, *Classical Dictionary*; Lewis and Short, *Latin Dictionary*; Lewis, *Elementary Latin Dictionary*; Cary, *History of Rome*.

For Latin as single subject for Honours, see New Zealand University Calendar.

GREEK

GREEK I

Set Books: *Salamis* (Edwards—Cambridge Press); Freeman, *Scenes from Trojan War—Troades*; Smith, *Initia Graeca*, Part I; North and Hillard, *Greek Prose Composition*.

Students are recommended to read as a general background to the study of Greek: Robinson, *Zito Hellas*.

GREEK II AND III AND HONOURS

Classes for these subjects will be formed as required.
For set books, see *University Calendar*.

The following books are recommended for reference : Goodwin, *School Grammar* ; or Rutherford, *First Greek Grammar* (MacMillan); Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature* ; Jebb, *Primer of Greek Literature* ; or Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature* ; Robinson, *History of Greece* ; Bury, *History of Greece* ; Greenidge, *Greek Constitutional History* ; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon* ; Liddell and Scott, *Abridged Greek Lexicon*.

GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LITERATURE

This class deals with the subjects as defined in the *University Calendar* as a Stage I subject for the Arts Degree, and is intended for students who desire to gain some knowledge of Greek life and thought without acquiring familiarity with the Greek language. The set books are studied in approved translations, and as far as possible the lectures will be illustrated by means of lantern slides.

The subject is defined as follows :

(i) Greek History down to the end of the Peloponnesian War.

The following are recommended as text books : Bury, or Robinson *History of Greece*.

(ii) Elementary knowledge of Greek Art with special reference to sculpture.

For general knowledge of Greek Sculpture and Painting the following books are recommended : Gardner, *Handbook of Greek Sculpture* ; Beazley and Ashmole, *Greek Sculpture and Painting*.

(iii) General knowledge of Greek Literature and special study of selected authors and set books.

For 1948 : Homer, *Odyssey*, omitting II to IV inclusive (Butcher and Lang); Aeschylus, *Persae* (Campbell—World's Classics); Sophocles, *Oedipus Tyrannus* (Campbell—World's Classics); Euripides, *Iphigenia in Tauris* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Knights* (Hookham Frere—World's Classics); Herodotus VIII, IX; Thucydides III (Everyman—Dent); Plato, *Apology*, *Crito* (Church—Macmillan).

For a general knowledge of Greek Literature the following are recommended : Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Jebb, *Primer of Greek Literature* or Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Livingstone, *Pageant of Greece*.

Prescribed texts and editions are liable to alteration should need arise. External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the Session.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Professor : Appointment pending

Dr Ernest Beaglehole

Dr Adcock

NOTE. Students who desire to proceed to the Honours Course in Philosophy are advised to consult the Professor before arranging their courses.

Hours in Stage III and in M.A. Courses may be subject to adjustment at the beginning of the session.

PHILOSOPHY I

This course covers, but is not confined to, the work prescribed for B.A., LL.B. and the Diplomas of Education and Journalism.

Either PSYCHOLOGY

Text Book : Woodworth, *Psychology* (13th edition).

Or LOGIC AND ETHICS

Text Books : Chapman and Henle, *Fundamentals of Logic*; Dewey and Tufts, *Ethics*.

PHILOSOPHY II

PSYCHOLOGY *or* LOGIC AND ETHICS—the option not taken at Stage I.

PHILOSOPHY III

The arrangement of work in this class is designed to meet the requirements of students who are taking Philosophy at Stage III for the B.A. Degree or for Senior Scholarship.

The following courses will be offered, of which students are required to take three :

A. LOGIC:

Text Book : Cohen and Nagel, *Logic and Scientific Method*.

B. PSYCHOLOGY:

Text Books : W. Stern, *General Psychology* ; Woodworth, *Contemporary Schools of Psychology*.

C. ETHICS:

Text Book : Joad, *Guide to the Philosophy of Morals and Politics*.

D. SOCIAL AND ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY:

Text Books : Thouless, *General and Social Psychology* ; Fisher, *Introduction to Abnormal Psychology*.

M.A. AND HONOURS

The work of this class covers, but is not confined to, the prescriptions of the subjects as defined for M.A. and Honours. The courses set out below will be offered in 1948 ; if a student wishes to take any other option given by the University, he should communicate with the Professor as soon as possible.

A. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY : A general introduction to philosophical ideas and problems.

Text Books : Joad, *Guide to Philosophy* ; Webb, *History of Philosophy*.

B. PSYCHOLOGY : Modern Principles and Problems.
Text Book : Flugel, *One Hundred Years of Psychology*.

C. ETHICS. See Stage III, Course C.

Set Book : Moore, *Principia Ethica*.

D. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

Set Books : McDougall, *Group Mind* ; Dewey, *Human Nature and Conduct*.

E. PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY.

Set Books : Rivers, *Instinct and the Unconscious* ; Freud, *A General Selection* (ed. Rickman). -

Honours students will take lectures in Philosophy III as directed by the Professor.

PSYCHOLOGICAL LABORATORY

NOTE. In all courses hours will be fixed at the beginning of the session and every effort made to suit the convenience of students.

The University has prescribed alternative questions in Psychology for students who qualify in laboratory work. The courses are arranged as follows :

A. Stage I or II—A course of experiments in the problems of sensation, perception, mental imagery, association, memory, intelligence, action, attention, feeling.

B. Stage III—A course of experiments in more advanced work in the subjects of the Stage I Course, in simple quantitative methods, in examination of individuals in acuity of the senses, colour vision, tone discrimination, and in general intelligence and mental tests.

C. Honours—Experiments in advanced work. Students desiring to undertake work for the thesis of the Honours Course will be given every facility for doing so.

PSYCHOLOGY, GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL

The work of this class will cover the course prescribed for B.Sc. Stage I.

Practical Work : Not fewer than four hours per week throughout the session. Hours to be arranged.

Text Books : Woodworth, *Psychology*; McDougall, *Energies of Men*; Seashore and Seashore, *Elementary Experiments in Psychology*.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor Wood

Dr J. C. Beaglehole

Mr Owen

Mrs Boyd

Students who contemplate proceeding to Honours are advised to consult the Professor, and to keep in touch with him during their course. This is particularly important for those who may ultimately read for Honours as external students.

All students are recommended to make frequent reference to atlases. Historical atlases such as *Philips' Historical Atlas* (Ramsay Muir) and Putzger's *Historischer Schul-Atlas* will be found particularly useful; also the series of sketch maps given by Horrabin, *An Atlas of European History*. Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe* is good for the period 1789-1922.

Students should note that considerable changes have been introduced into the B.A. History prescriptions for 1948; and that there will be changes in the M.A. prescriptions in History in and after 1949.

HISTORY I

The History of European Civilisation since the Fall of Rome.

The work of this class is designed for but not con-

fined to the course for B.A. and Diploma in Journalism. It comprises a general introduction to the main trends in European History, but certain topics or periods will be selected for special study within this framework.

Books Recommended: Students are advised to procure some good general survey. Fisher, *A History of Europe* is especially recommended; or Thorndyke, *Short History of Civilisation*; Seignobos, *Rise of European Civilisation*; Schevill, *Political History of Modern Europe*; or, among more elementary books, Robinson, *Medieval and Modern Times* or Grant, *A History of Europe*.

It is extremely important, however, that such books should be supplemented by wider reading. The following are suggested as the type of book which might usefully form part of a systematic reading programme and of a student's library: Marvin, *The Living Past*; Stawell and Marvin, *The Making of the Western Mind*; Coulton, *Studies in Medieval Thought*; Power, *Medieval People*; Davis, *Medieval Europe*; Crump and Jacob, *Legacy of the Middle Ages*; Bryce, *The Holy Roman Empire*; Pirenne, *History of Europe from the Invasions to the Sixteenth Century*; Trevelyan, *History of England*; Baynes, *Byzantine Empire*; Pares, *Russia*; Barraclough, *Factors in German History*; Taylor, *Course of German History*; Thomson, *Democracy in France*; Huddleston, *France and the French*; Faulkner, *Short History of the American People*; Nevins and Commager, *The History of a Free People*; Beaglehole, *New Zealand a Short History*; Beaglehole (ed.), *New Zealand and the Statute of Westminster*; Scott, *Short History of Australia*; Wood, *Concise History of Australia*.

HISTORY II

History of Europe and the expansion of Europe from the Renaissance to 1789. Topics for more intensive study will be selected within this period.

Books Recommended: Johnson, *Europe in the 16th Century*; Wakeman, *Ascendancy of France*; Hassall, *The Balance of Power 1715-1789*; Reddaway, *Select Documents*

of *European History, 1492-1715*; Brailsford, *Voltaire*; Williamson, *Short History of British Expansion*, Vol. I, or Egerton, *Short History of British Colonial Policy*; Ogg, *The Seventeenth Century*; Nettels, *Roots of American Civilisation*.

Other books of similar scope and standard may be substituted for the above. Additional reading is essential, and will be prescribed as required.

HISTORY III

History of Europe since 1789; the expansion of Europe since 1783.

Books Recommended: Stephens, *Revolutionary Europe*; Fisher, *Napoleon*; Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries*; Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century*; Williamson, *Short History of British Expansion*, Vol II, or Egerton, *Short History of British Colonial Policy*; Keith, *Speeches and Documents on British Colonial Policy*; *Speeches and Documents on the British Dominions*.

Other books of similar scope and standard may be substituted for the above. Additional reading is essential, and will be prescribed as required.

M.A. AND HONOURS

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged. So far as possible the class will be organised as a seminar. Its work covers the prescriptions as defined for M.A. and Honours in the New Zealand University *Calendar*, and a short course will be given at the beginning of the session on Historical Method and writing, with special reference to thesis work. Students should become familiar with such books as Langlois and Seignobos, *Introduction to the Study of History*; Lambert, *The Nature of History*; Williams, *The Modern Historian*. Other reading will be prescribed as required.

The 'special topic' for 1948 is *The Development of Responsible Government in Canada 1830-1867*.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Professor Bailey

Dr Fieldhouse

Mr Somerset

Miss Odell

NOTE: Owing to the present difficulty of securing text-books it may be necessary to vary certain of the books prescribed. Extra-mural students at all stages are advised to write to the Professor as early as possible.

EDUCATION I

The lectures will cover the course prescribed for B.A., the Teachers' B Certificate, and, in part, that for the Diploma of Education.

Text Books: Nunn, *Education, Its Data and First Principles* (1945 Edition); Maguiness, *Environment and Heredity*; the Report of the Consultative Committee of the Board of Education on *The Primary School*.

NOTE: Students will be required in addition to select, for special study, either the pre-school or the adolescent age-group.

Recommended Reading: Hughes & Hughes, *Learning and Teaching*; *Modern Trends in Education* (Edited by Campbell); Isaacs, *The Nursery Years*; *The Children We Teach*; Wheeler, *Adventure of Youth*; Blatz, *Understanding the Young Child*; *Advances in Understanding the Child*; *Advances in Understanding the Adolescent*; Ford, *The Study of Heredity*; Hadow, *Report on the Infant and Nursery School*.

EDUCATION II

Text Books: Fox, *Educational Psychology*; Cattell, *Guide to Mental Testing*; Vernon, *Measurement of Abilities*; Dickinson, *Greek View of Life*; Glover, *The Ancient World* (Penguin); Knight, *Intelligence and Intelligence Testing*.

Set Books: Plato, *Republic*; More, *Utopia*.

Recommended Reading: Ross, *Groundwork of Educa-*

tional Psychology; Tiegs & Crawford, *Statistics for Teachers*; Hamley, *The Testing of Intelligence*; Reisner, *Foundations of Modern Education*; Monroe, *Text Book in the History of Education*; Von Martin, *Sociology of the Renaissance*; Fleming, *Research and the Basic Curriculum*.

EDUCATION III

Text Books: Eby and Arrowood, *Development of Modern Education*; Burt, *The Subnormal Mind*; Winterbourn, *The Education of the Backward Child in New Zealand*; Campbell, *Educating New Zealand*; Mason, *Education To-day and Tomorrow*; Butchers, *The Education System*.

Set Books: Elyot, *The Governor* (Everyman ed.); Rousseau, *Emile*; Spencer, *On Education*; Dewey, *The School and Society*.

Recommended Reading: Adamson, *Short History of Education*; Monroe, *Text Book in the History of Education*; Burt, *The Backward Child*; Burt, *The Young Delinquent*; Phillipp, *Juvenile Delinquency in New Zealand*; Schonell, *Backwardness in the Basic Subjects*; Schonell, *Psychology of Reading*; The Publications of the New Zealand Council for Educational Research.

M.A. AND HONOURS

Students should consult the Professor before the beginning of the session, when reading will be prescribed, but they should have the following works:

Woodworth, *Contemporary Schools of Psychology*; Thouless, *General and Social Psychology*; Ministry of Education Pamphlet (No. 2), *The Education System* (H.M.S.O.); Dent, *The Education Act, 1944*; Ross, *Groundwork of Educational Theory*; Maciver, *Society, a text book in Sociology*.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

NOTE. The attention of intending candidates is drawn to the revised regulations governing the Diploma: See the *New Zealand University Calendar*.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

Internal students should have Adamson's *Short History of Education*. Boyd's *History of Western Education*, or Monroe's *Text-book in the History of Education* is more suitable for extra-mural students.

PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING

All students should have either Nunn's *Education, its Data and First Principles*, or Hughes and Hughes *Learning and Teaching*. In addition, primary teachers reading the subject should have Duncan's *Education of the Ordinary Child*, and post-primary teachers Pinsent's *Principles of Teaching Method*.

EXPERIMENTAL EDUCATION

Text Books: Vernon, *Measurement of Abilities* (Extra-mural students may substitute Tieg's and Crawford, *Statistics for Teachers* if available); Cattell, *Guide to Mental Testing*.

VACATION COURSE

If sufficient candidates are offering, a vacation course for external students desiring to qualify for practical certificates in Experimental Education for Education II and Diploma of Education will be held during the May vacation. Intending students must make application to the Registrar before 31st March and pursue the prescribed preparatory work prior to attending the vacation course. The fee for the course will be £2 2s.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL
SCIENCE AND PUBLIC
ADMINISTRATION

Professor : Appointment pending

Mr Scott

Mr Smith

Dr Kahn

B.A. COURSES

(For the Diploma in Public Administration see page 98)

The syllabus in Political Science for the B.A. comprises three units and covers three years' work. The first unit consists of *either* History of Political Theory *or* Comparative Political Institutions. Students may select whichever of these subjects they prefer as Political Science I. They may then proceed in a subsequent year to take as Political Science II the alternative not chosen for Political Science I. After both of these units have been taken, students may advance to Political Science III which deals with Modern Democracies.

Those who have already passed the University examination in Political Science I under the *old* syllabus may now take either History of Political Theory or Comparative Political Institutions as Political Science, II.

Undergraduates in the Arts Faculty who desire to do Political Science would be well advised to combine it with such kindred subjects as Economics, History, Philosophy, or Geography.

Exempted students should consult the Professor at the commencement of the academic session.

HISTORY OF POLITICAL THEORY

The course studies the development of different political theories and ideas about government. It includes a survey of ancient Greek and Roman ideas, of medieval

thought, of the doctrines of the nation-state and the rise of democracy, and of contemporary issues. It emphasises the relationship of each theory to the historical circumstances of the country and the period in which it was propounded. The University syllabus requires an examination of two papers: one on political theories from Plato to Rousseau, the other on the theories from Burke to the present day.

Recommended Books: Sabine, G. H., *History of Political Theory*; Coker, F. W., *Recent Political Thought*; Mayer, J. P., *Political Thought: the European Tradition*; and original texts of the great classics.

COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS

This is a survey course designed to compare leading examples of governmental systems. Throughout this course the emphasis is placed, not on the theories and ideas about government, but on the systems and institutions as they actually operate. The countries to which particular attention is paid are Great Britain, the United States, France, Switzerland, the Soviet Union, Germany and Italy.

Recommended Books: Lindsay, A. D., *The Essentials of Democracy*; Laski, H. J., *Parliamentary Government in England*; McBain, H. L., *The Living Constitution*; Webb, S. and B., *Soviet Communism*; Finer, H., *Mussolini's Italy*; Marx, F. M., *Government in the Third Reich*, etc.

MODERN DEMOCRACIES

The third stage of teaching in Political Science carries to a more advanced level the study of democratic governments already commenced in the course on Comparative Political Institutions. Great Britain and the United States are the two countries designated by the University syllabus for special analysis, and the traits of these two

democracies will be compared and contrasted in some detail.

Lectures will be accompanied by seminars with plentiful opportunities for discussion.

Recommended Books: Jennings, W. I., *Cabinet Government*; Bryce, J., *The American Commonwealth*, etc.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Professor Cotton

Mr McKenzie

GEOGRAPHY I

The course consists of four lectures and three hours practical work a week. The practical work is arranged with alternative times so that a student may do it on Saturday morning. Full-day field trips are held throughout the year which students must attend.

Text Books: Cotton, *Living on a Planet*; Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Finch and Trewartha, *Elements of Geography*; Philips's *Modern School Atlas*.

Additional texts will be hired to students during the year.

GEOGRAPHY II

The course will consist of three lectures and three hours practical work a week. The first week of the May vacation is spent in field work.

Text Books: Raisz, *General Cartography*; Higgins, *Elementary Surveying*; Deetz and Adams, *Elements of Map Projection*; Shackleton, *Europe*.

Additional texts will be hired to students during the year.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Mr Page

MUSIC I

Students will study Harmony in three and four parts up to Dominant Seventh, Inversions and Modulation, the writing of melodies, and the History of music from Palestrina to the present day. Aural training will be included in the course. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Text Books Recommended : R. O. Morris, *The Oxford Harmony* ; H. C. Colles, *The Growth of Music*.

Prescribed Works for 1948 : Bach, *Prelude and Fugue in F Sharp Minor (No. 38)* ; Mozart, *Symphony in D (Prague)* ; Schumann, *Quintet for Pianoforte and Strings*.

Recommended for Reference and Additional Reading : *Music* by W. H. Hadow ; *English Music* by W. H. Hadow ; *The Progress of Music* by George Dyson ; *Oxford Companion to Music* by P. A. Scholes.

MUSIC II

Hours for Tutorials will be arranged. Students will study Diatonic and Chromatic Harmony in four parts, the History of Music in the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. Aural training will be included.

Text Books Recommended : R. O. Morris, *The Oxford Harmony* ; H. C. Colles, *The Growth of Music*.

Recommended for Reference and Additional Reading : *Music in Western Civilisation* by Paul Henry Lang ; *A Short History of Music* by A. Einstein ; *The Oxford History of Music* and various articles in *Groves's Dictionary of Music and Musicians*.

Prescribed Works for 1948 : Palestrina, *Missa Papae Marcelli* ; Dering, *Fantasy for Six Viols* ; Gibbons, *Hosannah to the Son of David, God is Gone Up* ; Byrd, *The Short Service* ;

Purcell, *Dido and Aeneas* ; Corelli, *Concerto Grosso*, No. 8 ;
 Bach, *48 Preludes and Fugues*, Book 1, Nos. 3, 4, 8, 18, 22 ;
 Brandenburg *Concertos Nos. 3 and 5*, *Mass in B Minor* ;
 Haydn, *String Quartet No. 77 (The Emperor)*, *Symphony in
 G Major (The Oxford)* ; Mozart, *String Quartet in C Major*,
Symphony in G Minor.

MUSIC III

Classes for Music III, for Counterpoint II, Form, and
 Instrumentation will be arranged as required.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor Miles

Dr Campbell

Dr Seelye

Mr Patterson

PURE MATHEMATICS I

Three lectures per week on Algebra, Geometry, Trigo-
 nometry and Elementary Calculus ; and one period alter-
 nately lecture and tutorial.

Text Books : McArthur and Keith, *Intermediate Algebra* ;
 Carslaw, *Plane Trigonometry* ; Jackson, *Elementary Solid
 Geometry* ; Knott, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables* ; Durell
 and Robson, *Elementary Calculus*, Vol. I ; Durell, *Modern
 Geometry*.

PURE MATHEMATICS II

Four lectures per week on Elementary Calculus, Geo-
 metry, pure and analytical, and Advanced Algebra and
 Trigonometry.

Text Books : Sommerville, *Analytical Conics* ; Askwith,
Pure Geometry or Durell, *Modern Geometry* ; Carslaw, *Plane
 Trigonometry* ; Durell, *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. I ; Durell
 and Robson, *Elementary Calculus*, Vol. II.

CALCULUS

Students who wish to take Calculus lectures only of Stage II or Stage III may do so provided they have covered the work in Calculus of the preceding year or years.

PURE MATHEMATICS III

Three lectures per week on Projective and Analytical Geometry, Algebra and Elementary Differential Equations, an extra period will be arranged.

Text Books : Lamb, *Infinitesimal Calculus* ; Durell, *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. II ; Askwith, *Pure Geometry* ; Sommerville, *Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions* or Bell, *Co-ordinate Solid Geometry* ; Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional) ; Durell and Robson, *Advanced Trigonometry*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS I

Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

Text Books : Loney, *Elements of Statics and Dynamics* ; *Elements of Hydrostatics*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS III

Three lectures per week on Advanced Dynamics, Statics, and Hydrostatics.

Text Books : A. S. Ramsey, *Dynamics ; Statics ; Hydrostatics*.

HONOURS CLASS

Four lectures per week on Astronomy, one other honours option, Rigid Dynamics, Analytical Geometry of three dimensions, Differential Equations, and the Complex Variable.

Text Books : Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional) Durell, *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. III. ; Piaggio, *Differential Equations* ; Sommerville, *Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions* ; Todhunter and Leathem, *Spherical Trigonometry* ; Loney,

Dynamics of a Particle and of Rigid Bodies; Smart, *Spherical Astronomy*; MacRobert, *Functions of a Complex Variable*.

MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS

One hour per week. If sufficient students offer themselves, a junior and an intermediate course will be arranged. For the latter a knowledge of calculus equivalent to that of Stage II Mathematics at least is required:

Text Books: Junior Course—Yale and Kendall, *Introduction to Theory of Statistics*.

Intermediate Course—Weatherburn, *First Course in Mathematical Statistics*.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

ECONOMICS

Professor Murphy

Dr Heine

Mr Shearer

JUNIOR CLASS *Professor Murphy*

ECONOMICS, descriptive and analytic, with special reference to New Zealand conditions; covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of Economics I for the B.A. and B.Com. degrees. Three lectures per week.

Text Books: Murphy, *Outlines of Economics*; or Cairncross, *Introduction to Economics*.

ADVANCED CLASSES

COURSE A *Mr Shearer*

ECONOMICS, descriptive and analytic, of a more advanced character, covering the requirements of papers (a)

and (b) of Honours in Arts and Commerce, and Economics III. Three lectures per week.

Text Books : Marshall, *Industry and Trade* ; Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression* ; Walker, *Unemployment Policy* ; Marshall, *Principles of Economics* ; Meade, *An Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy* ; Harrod, *International Economics*.

COURSE B *Professor Murphy*

CURRENCY AND BANKING. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of Economics II and Honours in Arts and Commerce. One lecture per week.

Text Books : Gayer, *Monetary Policy and Economic Stabilisation* ; Cole, *What Everybody Wants to Know about Money* ; Coulbourn, *Introduction to Money*.

COURSE C *Dr Heine*

ECONOMIC HISTORY. The economic history of England from the break-up of the Middle Ages to the present day, with special reference to the period from the Industrial Revolution onwards. Two lectures per week. This class will meet the requirements of Economics II, and part of the requirements of Honours in Arts and Commerce.

Text Books : Lipson, *Economic Planning or Free Enterprise* ; Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day*.

COURSE D *Dr Heine*

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of the B.Com. degree. Two lectures per week.

Text Book : Stamp, *Intermediate Commercial Geography*, Vols. I and II.

COURSE E *Dr Heine*

STATISTICAL METHOD. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of the

B.Com. degree, and Honours in Arts and Commerce. One lecture per week.

Text Books : L. R. Connor, *Statistics in Theory and Practice* ; Neale, *Guide to New Zealand Official Statistics*.

COURSE F *Professor Murphy*

PUBLIC FINANCE. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of Honours in Arts and Commerce and the B.Com. degree. Two lectures per week.

Text Books : Lutz, *Public Finance* ; Silverman, *Taxation* ; Dalton, *Public Finance*.

HONOURS, M.A. AND M.COM. CLASSES

COURSE G *Dr Heine*

ECONOMIC HISTORY. The economic history of Imperialism in the 19th and 20th centuries, with special reference to the British Empire. One lecture per week. Reading will be prescribed as required.

COURSE H *Mr Shearer*

GENERAL ECONOMIC THEORY. A seminar for Honours, M.A., and M.Com. students, meeting twice a week. Reading will be prescribed as required.

COURSE I *Mr Shearer*

HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT. This will be treated with special reference to British economic thought from the time of Adam Smith, including the inter-relations between economic thought and economic and social conditions and policies. One lecture per week.

Text Book : Roll, *History of Economic Thought*.

COURSE J *Mr Shearer*

METHODOLOGY OF ECONOMICS. One lecture per week.

Text Books : Keynes, *Scope and Method of Political Economy* ; Robbins, *Nature and Significance of Economic Science* ; Walker, *Economic Theory and Economic Policy*.

PROFESSIONAL CLASSES

Mr Rodger

Mr Wild

Mr Tayler

BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS I *Mr Tayler*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. This course has been designed to give students a thorough training in the principles and practice of elementary book-keeping, and will be covered in one session. Special attention will be given to fundamental principles, and instruction will be given in office routine and management. Lectures will occupy two hours a week. Students will be advised at the commencement of the session as to the text books to be used.

BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS II *Mr Tayler*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. Students taking this course are presumed to have passed Book-keeping and Accounts I, and therefore to have a thorough knowledge of the principles of Double Entry Book-keeping, and its practical application. One lecture per week. This stage is designed to cover the application of Double Entry Book-keeping to the more specialised classes of businesses, and will follow the prescription given in the New Zealand University *Calendar* for Stage II.

Students will be advised at the commencement of the session as to the text books required.

BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS III *Mr Rodger*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. The third and last stage of Book-keeping and Accounts is designed to provide a preparation for the degree of B.Com., and a full knowledge of the earlier stages is presumed in all cases. One lecture per week. It is recommended that students should have either passed in Company Law, or be taking it in the same year. Students will be advised at the commencement of the session as to the text books to be used.

AUDITING *Mr Rodger*

The syllabus will cover the prescription for the degree of B.Com. as defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*, and two hours per week will be devoted to this subject. It is recommended that students should have either passed, or be taking in the same year, the subjects of Company Law and Book-keeping and Accounts III. The text books to be used will be announced at the commencement of the session.

MERCANTILE LAW I *Mr Wild*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. One lecture per week.

Text Book : Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*.

MERCANTILE LAW II *Mr Wild*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. One lecture per week.

Text Book : Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*.

COMPANY LAW *Mr Wild*

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.
One lecture per week.

Text Book : Dalglish's, *Company Law*.

NOTE: Students desiring to offer Cost Accounting, International Trade, Economics of Agriculture, or Economics of Transport for the B.Com. degree in 1948 are advised to consult the Dean of the Faculty. Classes in these subjects will be offered if conditions justify it.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Professor Florance

Mr Peddie

Mr Ryder

Dr Cwilong

STAGE I

These classes cover the work prescribed for the B.A. and B.Sc. (Stage I), Medical Intermediate and Engineering Intermediate Syllabuses.

Students are required to pass certain test examinations on theoretical Physics, to complete the prescribed course of experiments and to pass a practical examination. Students are also required to keep neat and concise records of their experimental results, which will be marked each week.

Text Book : Smith, *Intermediate Physics*.

Intending students, particularly those who wish to proceed to Advanced Physics, are recommended to consult the Professor before the commencement of the classes. It

is advisable that students doing the Advanced Physics course should also do Pure Mathematics at least to Stage II.

STAGE II

Text Books : Champion and Davy, *Properties of Matter* ; Houston, *A Treatise on Light* ; Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics* or Saha and Srivastava, *A Treatise on Heat* ; Starling, *Electricity and Magnetism* ; Wood, *A Text-book of Sound* ; Ratcliffe, *Physical Principles of Wireless* ; Appleton, *Thermonic Vacuum Tubes*.

Students must do at least five hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Text Book : Worsnop and Flint, *Practical Physics*.

STAGE III

Text Books : Page and Adams, *Principles of Electricity* ; Vigoureux and Webb, *Principles of Electrical and Magnetic Measurements* ; Text books prescribed for Stage II.

Students must do at least five hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Text Book : Worsnop and Flint, *Practical Physics*.

RADIOPHYSICS

A student who has completed Physics II may proceed to :

Physics III (see p. 54) and Radiophysics, taken either concurrently or separately.

PRACTICAL WORK. Times to be arranged. Students must do at least five hours' practical work per week.

Text Book : Students should provide themselves with either *Radio Amateur's Handbook* (A.R.R.L.) or *Radiotron Designer's Handbook*, both of which contain useful practical information. In addition, students should, where possible, obtain one of the following text-books : Terman, *Radio Engineer's Handbook* ; Ware and Reed, *Communication*

Circuits; Reich, *Theory and Applications of Electron Tubes*; Brainerd, etc., *Ultra-high Frequency Techniques*. These books represent the type of standard required, but other suitable books could be substituted. Advice will be given where desired.

HONOURS COURSE

Times and books to be arranged.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Subjects of a mathematical and physical nature are discussed at the fortnightly meetings. All students of the Physics Department are invited to attend.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professor Robertson

Mr Monro

Mr Metcalf

Mr Swedlund, Mr Waters, Mr Caverhill

CHEMISTRY I

For B.Sc., B.A. and Intermediate students.

Text Books: Holmyard, *Inorganic Chemistry*; Baker, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*.

MEDICAL, ETC., ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Text Book: Cohen, *Organic Chemistry*.

CHEMISTRY II AND CHEMISTRY III

Students advancing in Chemistry are strongly advised to have completed Physics I before Chemistry II, and Mathematics I before Chemistry III.

Students advancing to M.Sc. are advised to get Glasstone, *Textbook of Physical Chemistry*, and Schmidt,

Organic Chemistry. Other students may use Getman and Daniels, *Outlines of Physical Chemistry* and Bernthsen, *Organic Chemistry*. For all students, Philbrook and Holmyard, *Theoretical and Inorganic Chemistry*; Vogel, *Quantitative Analysis*; Mann and Saunders, *Practical Organic Chemistry*.

CHEMISTRY M.Sc. AND HONOURS

Hours to be arranged.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Professor Richardson

Dr Fell

Miss Ralph

Mr Dawbin

ZOOLOGY I

A general introduction to Zoology for B.A., B.Sc., Intermediate students, etc. Three lectures a week and one lecture in General Biology, with a minimum of five hours practical work each week.

Under special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department, Thursday 7 p.m. to 9.30 p.m. can be substituted for the Thursday or Friday afternoon laboratory period. Cyclostyled instructions are issued covering the laboratory work.

Text Books: Thomson, J. A., *Outlines of Zoology*; Borradaile, L. A., *Manual of Zoology*; Grove and Newell, *Animal Biology*.

General References: Dendy, *Outlines of Biology*; Shull, *Evolution*; Shull, *Heredity*.

BOTANY FOR THE INTERMEDIATE

Candidates attempting Zoology for the Intermediate Examination for Agriculture, Forestry, Medicine, Dentistry or Home Science must complete a course of instruction in Botany to obtain credit in Zoology. The course will be given throughout the second term. It will consist of one lecture and one laboratory period each week. The student must pass the theoretical and practical examinations at the end of this course before the required certificate will be issued.

ZOOLOGY II AND III

Zoology of the Non-chordata Option (A) and of the Chordata Option (B). These courses are given in alternate years. Either Option (A) or Option (B) is taken as Zoology II, and the remaining Option as Zoology III. Each Option includes the study of the systematics, morphology, physiology, embryology, ecology and behaviour, economics, etc., of the major groups dealt with in the respective courses.

The course of instruction in 1948 will be Option (B), Chordata. Three lectures, with a fourth lecture as necessary, and a minimum of six hours practical work each week throughout the session.

PRACTICAL WORK : Thursday 7 p.m. to 10 p.m. can be substituted for the Thursday or the Friday period under special circumstances with the permission of the Head of the Department.

Text Books : Parker and Haswell, *Text Book of Zoology*, Vols. I and II ; or, Borradaile, Eastham, Potts and Saunders, *The Invertebrata* for use in Option A, and De Beer, *Vertebrate Zoology* for use in Option B.

The following are recommended for reference and reading : General : Nordenskiöld, *History of Biology* ; Lankester,

A Treatise on Zoology; The Cambridge Natural History; De Beer, Evolution.

Option A: Hyman, L., *The Invertebrata*; Kudo, R. R., *Handbook of Protozoology*; Ward and Whipple, *Freshwater Biology*; Welch, *Limnology*; Russell and Yonge, *The Seas*; Hesse, Allee and Schmidt, *Ecological Animal Geography*; Rogers, *Comparative Physiology*; Huxley, *Problems in Relative Growth*; Hegner, Roote and Augustine, *Parasitology*; Gray, *Experimental Cytology*.

Option B: Norman, *History of Fishes*; Noble, *Biology of the Amphibia*; Kellicott, *Chordate Embryology*; De Beer, *Experimental Embryology*; Mitchell, *General Physiology*; Russell, *The Behaviour of Animals*.

MAMMALIAN ANATOMY

During the 1948 session a laboratory course in mammalian anatomy will be given for students requiring a detailed knowledge of mammalian osteology and anatomy. Laboratory hours by arrangement (minimum requirement, three hours per week). Zoology I is a prerequisite for this course. Students may pass an examination and obtain a certificate.

Text Book: Reighard and Jennings, *Anatomy of the Cat*.

HONOURS

A course of approximately 100 lectures is given over a period of two years. Hours to be arranged.

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Professor Gordon

Dr Newman

Miss Crawford

Students of Botany will find it worthwhile to have a knowledge of Chemistry. For the advanced stages that

knowledge should include some Organic Chemistry. When Advanced Botany is begun without chemical knowledge, the course should be so arranged that Botany IIA is taken before Botany IIB.

STAGE I. Lectures : Monday, Wednesday and Friday at noon.

Practical work : Students will be required to attend in the laboratory for two periods per week.

STAGES II AND III. Lectures : Monday, 3 p.m. ; Tuesday, noon ; Wednesday, 5 p.m. ; Friday, 3 p.m.

Practical work : Students will be required to work for a minimum of seven hours per week. Of this time at least five hours must be spent during the presence of the teacher in the laboratory.

HERBARIUM. All students proceeding to Stage III in Botany for a degree course, must present during the *first* week of *third* term of their Stage III a satisfactory herbarium illustrative of the New Zealand Flora ; otherwise terms will not be granted. The herbarium must contain at least 100 specimens collected by the student and representing the various divisions of the Plant Kingdom. The specimens should be mounted and labelled according to international standards.

LABORATORY NOTEBOOKS. Laboratory work must be recorded in the approved notebook. A good quality H pencil will be needed for drawing.

INSTRUMENTS. All students must provide themselves with the following instruments as a minimum : A razor for cutting sections ; a pair of mounted needles ; a pair of forceps with fine points ; a pocket lens ; a stout scalpel ; a small camel hair brush. Scissors and blunt forceps will be useful.

TEXT BOOKS

STAGE I. (For Theory): Students must have either Smith,

Gilbert and others, *Text-book of General Botany* or Fritsch and Salisbury, *Plant Form and Function* or Holman and Robbins, *Textbook of General Botany*; or Bower, *Botany of the Living Plant*.

For practical work every student must have Newman's *The Living Plant*, which may be obtained through the Department at a concession rate.

Among books that will be useful for reference are: Tansley, *Elements of Plant Biology*; Carey, *Botany by Observation*; Priestley and Scott, *An Introduction to Botany*; Allan, *New Zealand Trees and Shrubs*.

It is desirable that students should have Cockayne, *New Zealand Plants and their Story*.

STAGES II AND III. Students must have Strasburger, *Text-book of Botany*. The following books will be useful for both Options A and B: Eames and McDaniels, *Introduction to Plant Anatomy*; Sharp, *Fundamentals of Cytology*; Walton, *An Introduction to the Study of Fossil Plants*; and Darrah, *Text-book of Palaeobotany*.

The following books are suitable for Option (A): Fritsch, *Structure and Reproduction of the Algae*, Vols. I and II; Chapman, *An Introduction to the Study of Algae*; Gwynne-Vaughan and Barnes, *The Fungi*; Bower, *Primitive Land Plants*; Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vols. I and II; Eames, *Morphology of Vascular Plants, Lower Groups*; Scott, *Studies in Fossil Botany*, Vol. I (out of print); Bateson, *Mendel's Principles of Heredity*; Sinnott and Dunn, *Principles of Genetics*; Shull, *Heredity*; Shull, *Evolution*; Willis, *The Course of Evolution by Differentiation or Mutation*.

The following books are suitable for Option (B): Chamberlain, *Gymnosperms, Structure and Evolution*; Scott, *Studies in Fossil Botany*, Vol. II (out of print); Rendle, *Classification of Flowering Plants*, Vols. I and II; Meyer and Anderson, *Plant Physiology* or Barton Wright, *General Plant Physiology* or Raber, *Principles of Plant Physiology* or Maximov, *Plant Physiology*; Weaver and Clements, *Plant Ecology*.

COURSES

STAGE I: The course of instruction in Stage I is given throughout the year.

STAGES II AND III : The course of instruction for Stages II and III in 1948 will be Option (A), given throughout the year.

Students attending the course of instruction in Option (B) who have not already gained terms in Chemistry I are very strongly recommended to take that subject concurrently with the course in Botany II B.

SPECIAL : Certain parts of the Stage II A and II B prescriptions may be regarded as self-contained units suitable for attendance by other than students taking Botany as a degree subject. At present the lectures in *Mycology and Bacteriology* (not less than 20 lectures from Option A) and *Plant Physiology* (not less than 25 lectures from Option B), without participation in, but with observation of laboratory work, form the only such courses offered. *Mycology and Bacteriology* will be given in 1948.

HONOURS : Students are reminded that satisfactory progress cannot be made unless at least about 30 hours per week for one year or 15 hours per week for two years are spent on practical work, in addition to the time required for theoretical study.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Professor Cotton

Dr Lillie

Mr Te Punga

GEOLOGY I

This course will serve as an introduction to the subject, and will prepare for the B.A. or B.Sc. examination.

Four hours a week should be spent at practical work.

Text Books : Cotton, *Geomorphology* ; Cotton, *Earth Beneath*.

Arrangements may also be made for the use of the following books : Rutley, *Mineralogy* ; Smith, *Minerals and the Microscope* ; Woods, *Palaeontology* ; Watts, *Geology for Beginners* ; Schuchert, *Outlines of Historical Geology*.

GEOLOGY II

MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY

Text Books : Tyrrell, *Principles of Petrology* ; *Volcanoes* ; Harker, *Petrology for Students* ; Hatch and Wells, *The Igneous Rocks* ; Cotton, *Volcanoes as Landscape Forms* ; Dana, *Text-book of Mineralogy*.

PALAEONTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY

Text Book : Swinnerton, *Outlines of Palaeontology*.

Hours for lectures and practical work to be arranged.

GEOLOGY III

Syllabus as set out in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.

HONOURS CLASS

Courses will be arranged for students preparing for the Honours examinations. Students will be advised regarding purchase of books.

FIELD EXCURSIONS

Field excursions will be arranged, which may be attended by students in all classes.

FACULTY OF LAW

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE,
 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, ROMAN LAW,
 INTERNATIONAL LAW AND
 CONFLICT OF LAWS

Internal students of Victoria University College are required, unless the Professors of Law otherwise determine, to take the subjects of Division II and Division IV of the LL.B. course in the following order :

DIVISION II : Criminal Law, The Law of Contract, The Law of Property, The Law of Torts.

DIVISION IV : Constitutional Law, Jurisprudence, Conflict of Laws, International Law.

JURISPRUDENCE

Professor McGechan

Text Book : Salmond, *Jurisprudence*.

Reference, Paton, *Jurisprudence* ; Pound, *An Introduction to the Philosophy of Law* ; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*.

ROMAN LAW

Professor McGechan

Mr Braybrooke

Text Books : Lee, *Elements of Roman Law* ; Maine, *Ancient Law*.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Professor McGechan

Text Books : Dicey, *Law of the Constitution* ; Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution* ; Keir and Lawson, *Cases in Constitutional Law*.

Reference : Hight and Bamford, *Constitutional History and Law of New Zealand ; Report of Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Cmd. 4060).

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Professor McGechan

Mr Braybrooke

Text Books : Brierly, *The Law of Nations* ; Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I.

Reference : Pitt Cobbett, *Cases on International Law* ; Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. II (6th edition).

CONFLICT OF LAWS

Professor McGechan

Mr Braybrooke

Text Book : Cheshire, *Private International Law*.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

THE LAW OF PROPERTY

Professor Williams

Text Books : Garrow, *Law of Property* (2 vols.) ; Maitland, *Lectures in Equity*.

THE LAW OF CONTRACT

Professor Williams

Text Books : Salmond and Williams, *Law of Contract* ; Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law* ; Maitland, *Lectures in Equity*. For Reference : Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contracts*.

THE LAW OF TORTS

Professor Williams

Text Book : Salmond, *Torts*.

CRIMINAL LAW

Mr Campbell

Text Books : Garrow, *The Crimes Act (Annotated)*; Maunsell, *New Zealand Justices of the Peace and Police Court Practice*. For Reference : Kenny, *Outlines of Criminal Law*.

THE LAW OF TRUSTS, WILLS AND
ADMINISTRATION

Mr Campbell

Text Book : Champion, *Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration of Estates in New Zealand*.

For Reference : Keeton, *Trusts* (3rd Edition); Garrow, *Trusts and Trustees*; Garrow, *Wills and Administration*.

COMPANY LAW AND THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY

Mr Campbell

Text Books : Dalglish, *Company Law in New Zealand*; *The Companies Act, 1933*.

For reference : Spratt, *Law of Bankruptcy*.

THE LAW OF EVIDENCE

Mr Campbell

Text Books : Garrow and Willis, *Law of Evidence in New Zealand*; Cockle, *Cases and Statutes on Evidence*.

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Mr Shorland

Text Books : Stout and Sim, *Practice and Procedure of the Supreme Court of New Zealand*; Wily and Cruickshank, *Magistrates' Courts Practice*; Sim, *The Divorce Act*.

During the second term students will also attend a short course in Legal Ethics given by a lecturer at an hour to be determined.

CONVEYANCING

Mr Christie

To take this class for the Conveyancing Certificate a candidate must already have taken the course in Property, and he must either already have taken, or else in the same year as he takes Conveyancing be taking, the courses in Trusts, Wills and Administration, and Company Law and Bankruptcy.

For lists of Statutes required in classes in this Department, see LL.B. Syllabus (New Zealand University *Calendar*).

TIME TABLE 1948

Note : Except where otherwise stated, lectures in subjects at the Honours stage are to be held at hours to be arranged.

AUDITING	....	....	Thur.	....	....	6 to 8 p.m.
BOOK-KEEPING I	....	....	Tues.	....	....	6 to 8 p.m.
II	....	....	Wed.	....	....	6 to 8 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon.	....	....	6 to 8 p.m.
BOTANY I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
II & III	....	....	Mon., Fri.	....	....	3 to 4 p.m.
			Tues.	....	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Wed.	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE	....	(See under Zoology)				
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. A)	....	....	Mon., Wed.	....	....	11 a.m. to noon
			Mon. (tutorial)	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri.	....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
MED. ORG.	....	....	Mon.	....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
CHEMISTRY I, (DIV. B)	....	....	Tues., Thur.	....	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Fri.	....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	....	Tues., Thur.	....	....	3 to 4 p.m.
			Fri.	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon.	....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
			Tues., Thur.	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
COMPANY LAW (B.COM.)			Wed.	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
COMPANY LAW & BANKRUPTCY	....	....	Wed.	....	....	8 to 9 a.m.
CONFLICT OF LAWS	....	....	Wed.	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri. (1st term)	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
CONTRACT	....	....	Tues., Thurs.,	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
CONVEYANCING	....	....	Sat.	....	....	8 to 9 a.m.
COST ACCOUNTING	....	....	Wed.	....	....	6 to 8 p.m.
CRIMINAL LAW	....	....	Mon.	....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
			Wed. (2nd Term)	....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
ECONOMICS I	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri.	....	....	7 to 8 p.m.
II & III	....	....	Tues., Thur., Fri.	....	....	6 to 7 p.m.
ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY	....	....	Mon.	....	....	7 to 8 p.m.
			Fri.	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
EDUCATION I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	....	....	4 to 5 p.m.
			Tues.	....	....	6 to 7 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues.,	....	....
			Thurs.	....	....	4 to 5 p.m.

EDUCATION, DIPLOMA OF—		} Hours to be ar- ranged	
EXPERIMENTAL EDUC. ..			
HISTORY OF EDUC.			
PRINCS. OF TEACHING			
ENGLISH I	....		Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri. 8 to 9 a.m.
II	....		Tues., Thurs., Wed., Fri. 5 to 6 p.m.
III	....		Tues. 4 to 5 p.m.
			Thurs. 4 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	....		Tues., Thurs. 5 to 7 p.m.
			Tues., Thurs. 5 to 6 p.m.
EVIDENCE	....		Further hours to be arranged
FRENCH I	....		Thur. 6 to 7 p.m.
			Tues., Thurs. 5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri. 7 to 8 p.m.
ORAL	....		Either Tues. 7 to 8 p.m.
			Or Thurs. 7 to 8 p.m.
II	....		Mon., Tues., Thurs. 4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri. 7 to 8 p.m.
III	....		Mon., Wed., Thurs. 4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri. 7 to 8 p.m.
HONOURS	....		Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri. 4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri. 7 to 8 p.m.
GEOGRAPHY I	....		Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri. 9 to 10 a.m.
II	....		Mon., Wed., Fri. 6 to 7 p.m.
GEOLOGY I	....		Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri. 2 to 3 p.m.
II, III, HONS.	....		Hours to be ar- ranged
GERMAN	....		Hours to be ar- ranged
GREEK I	....		Mon., Wed., Fri. 4 to 5 p.m.
GREEK II, III, HONS.	....		Hours to be ar- ranged
GREEK HISTORY, &C.	....		Mon., Wed., Fri. 6 to 7 p.m.
			Tues. (tutorial) 7 to 8 p.m.
HISTORY I	....		Mon., Tues., Thurs. 4 to 5 p.m.
			Wed. (tutorial) 7 to 8 p.m.

TIME TABLE

71

II	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
INTERNATIONAL LAW	....	....	Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri. (2nd and 3rd terms)	5 to 6 p.m.
ITALIAN	....	....	Hours to be ar- ranged	
JURISPRUDENCE	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
LATIN I	....	....	Tues., Thurs., Sat.	8 to 9 a.m.
			Mon. (tutorial)	7 to 8 p.m.
II & III	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Sat.	9 to 10 a.m.
HONOURS	....	....	Hours to be arranged	
LOGIC & ETHICS			(See under Philo- sophy)	
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I			Mon., Wed., Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Fri. (tutorial)	10 to 11 a.m.
		III	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
CALCULUS			Wed., Thurs.	7 to 8 p.m.
PURE I			Mon., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Thurs. (tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m.
		II	Tues., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
			Wed., Thurs.	7 to 8 p.m.
		III	Wed., Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
			Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
		HONOURS	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
MERCANTILE LAW I	....		Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
		II	Mon.	6 to 7 p.m.
MUSIC I	....	....	Tues., Thurs.,	4 to 5 p.m.
		II	Mon.	3 to 4 p.m.
			Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
		III	Mon., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
COUNTERPOINT	....	....	Mon.	1 to 2 p.m.
FORM	....	....	Tues.	1 to 2 p.m.
PHILOSOPHY I OR II—				
LOGIC & ETHICS	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Tues. (tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m.
PSYCHOLOGY	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
			Thurs. (tutorial)	7 to 8 p.m.

PHILOSOPHY III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	Mon., Tues.	Wed. Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
PHYSICS I	....	....	Tues., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Mon., Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
PHYSICS II	....	....	Mon.	8 to 9 a.m.
			Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
				and 5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
PHYSICS III	....	....	Mon., Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
PHYSICS, APPLIED	....	....	Mon., Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
POLITICAL SCIENCE I OR II— HISTORY OF POL. THEORY			Mon., Wed., Fri. Tues. (tutorial)	5 to 6 p.m. 6 to 7 p.m.
COMP. POL. INST.	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
			Mon. (tutorial)	11 to 12 a.m.
	III	....	Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
			Mon. (tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m.
			Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
PROCEDURE	....	....	Mon., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
PROPERTY	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
PSYCHOLOGY (B.S.C.)	....	....	Hours to be ar- ranged	....
PUBLIC FINANCE	....	....	Mon., Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
ROMAN LAW	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
SPANISH I	....	....	Hours to be ar- ranged	....
STATISTICAL METHOD	....	....	Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
TORTS	....	....	Mon., Sat.	9 to 10 a.m.
TRUSTS & WILLS	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
ZOOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
	II & III	....	Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE			Tues. (2nd term)	4 to 5 p.m.

TIME TABLE OF CLASSES IN ARTS 1948

2

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SAT.
A.M. 8-9	English I	Latin I Math. II	English I Math. III	English I Latin I Math. III	English I Math. II	Latin I
9-10	Applied Math. I Geography I		App. Math. I Geography I	Applied Math. I Geography I	Geography I	Lat. II & III
10-11	Pol. Sc. (C.P.I.)		Pol. Sc. (C.P.I.)		Ap. Math. I (Tut.) Pol. Sc. (C.P.I.)	
11-12	Pol. Sc. (C.P.I.) (Tut.)					
P.M. 12-1	Math. I		Math. I	Music II	Math. I	
1-2	Counterpoint	Form in Music				
3-4	Music II					
4-5	Education I Greek I Education III Philosophy Hons. Applied Math. III Fr. II, III, Hons. History I History III	Pol. Sc. III Music I English III French II Educ. II & III Philosophy Hons. Math. III History I	Education I Greek I Philosophy Hons. App. Math. III English II French III, Hons. History III	Pol. Science III Music I Education II & III Fr. II, III, Hons. Philosophy Hons. Applied Math. III History I	Education I Greek I French Hons. Philosophy Hons. English II History III	
5-6	Music III Lat. II, III Log. & Ethics Philosophy III Math. Hons. Pol. Sc. (H.P.T.) History II	Eng. II, III, Hons. Philosophy III French I Math. Hons. Economics I	Lat. II, III Log. & Ethics Philosophy III Math. Hons. Pol. Sc. (H.P.T.) History II	Music III Eng. II, III, Hons. Philosophy III French I Math. Hons. Economics I	Lat. II, III Log. & Ethics Pol. Sc. (H.P.T.) History II	
6-7	Geography II Pol. Sc. III (Tut.) Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Psychology	Log. & Ethics (Tut.) Education II Economics II & III Pol. Sc. H.P.T. (Tut.)	Geography II Pol. Science III Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Psychology	English III Math. I (Tut.) Economics II, III	Geography II Greek Hist. Art & Lit. Psychology Economics II & III	
7-8	Latin I (Tut.)	French I (Oral) Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. (Tut.)	History I (Tut.) Math. II	French I (Oral) Psychology (Tut.) Math. II	Economics I French I, II, III, & Hons.	

TIME TABLE OF CLASSES IN LAW 1948

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 8-9	Procedure	Trusts & Wills	Company Law & Bankruptcy	Trust & Wills	Procedure	Conveyancing
9-10	Torts					Torts
P.M. 4-5	Constitutional Law Criminal Law	Roman Law	Constitutional Law Criminal Law (2nd Term)	Roman Law	Constitutional Law	
5-6	Property International Law	Jurisprudence Contract	Property Conflict	Jurisprudence Contract	Property International Law (2nd & 3rd Terms) Conflict (1st Term)	
6-7				Evidence		

TIME TABLE FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS 1948

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M.						
8-9	Physics II	Math. II	Math. III	Math. III	Math. II	
9-10	Zoology I Applied Math. I	Physics I	Zoology I Applied Math. I	Zoology I Applied Math. I	Physics I	
10-11	Physics I		Physics I		App. Math. I (Tut.)	
11-12	Chem. I (Div. A)		Chem. I (Div. A)			
P.M.						
12-1	Botany I	Botany II & III Chem. I (Div. B)	Botany I	Chem. I (Div. B)	Botany I	
2-3		Geology I	Geology I	Geology I	Geology I	
3-4	Botany II & III	Chemistry II		Chemistry II	Botany II & III Physics II	
4-5	Chemistry III Chemistry (Org.) Applied Math. III Applied Physics	Math. III Zoology II & III	Zoology I Applied Math. III Applied Physics Physics II	Zoology II & III Applied Math. III	Chemistry I (Divs. A & B) Physics III	
5-6	Physics III Math. Hons. Zoology II & III Chemistry I (Tut.)	Chemistry III Math. Hons	Physics III Math. Hons. Physics II Botany II & III	Chemistry III Math. Hons.	Chemistry II Applied Physics	
12-1 6-7	Math. I		Math. I	Math. I (Tut.) 6-7	Math. I	
7-8			*Math. II (Cal.)	*Math. II (Cal.)		

LABORATORY HOURS. (Medical, Agriculture, Dental, etc. students see special timetable.)

PHYSICS I: Monday and Wednesday 1.30 to 4 p.m. or Tuesday 7 to 9.30 p.m. and Thursday 4 to 6.30 p.m.

PHYSICS II & III: Tuesday and Wednesday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Thursday 1.30 to 4 p.m., Tuesday 7 to 9.30 p.m., and Thursday 4 to 6.30 p.m.

CHEMISTRY I: Tuesday and Friday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. or Tuesday and Thursday 1.30 to 4 p.m. or Monday 7 to 9.30 p.m. and Tuesday 4 to 6.30 p.m.

CHEMISTRY II: Monday and Wednesday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Wednesday 1.30 to 4 p.m.

CHEMISTRY III: Tuesday and Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Monday 1.30 to 4 p.m. (In II and III one period may be replaced by arrangement.)

ZOOLOGY I: Wednesday and Friday 1.30 to 4 p.m. (Thursday 7 to 9.30 p.m.).

ZOOLOGY II & III: Monday and Thursday or Wednesday and Friday 9 a.m. to noon (Thursday 7 to 10 p.m.).

BOTANY I: Wednesday 2-5 p.m. and Thursday 10 a.m.-1 p.m. or Wednesday 6.30-9.30 p.m. and Thursday 3-6 p.m.

BOTANY II: Tuesday 9 a.m. to 12 p.m. or 2 to 5 p.m. and two hours to be arranged from Wednesday 9 a.m. to 12 p.m. or 2 to 5 p.m. or 6.30 to 9 p.m. or Thursday 9 a.m. to 12 p.m.

GEOLOGY: Tuesday and Wednesday 3 p.m. to 5 p.m., Friday 6 p.m. to 8 p.m., Saturday 10 a.m. to noon.

* Science students desiring to take Calculus II or III should interview the Professor.

TIME TABLE FOR MEDICAL, DENTAL, HOME SCIENCE AND AGRICULTURAL
STUDENTS 1948

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 9-10	Zoology	Physics	Zoology	Zoology	Physics
10-11	Physics		Physics		
11-12	Chemistry		Chemistry		
P.M. 4-5	Chemistry (Organic)	Botany (Inter.) (2nd Term)	Zoology		Chemistry
5-6	Chemistry I (Tutorial)				

LABORATORIES

A.M. 10-12.30		Zoology (Sect. I) Physics (Sect. II)		Chemistry	Zoology (Sect. I) Physics (Sect. II)
P.M. 1.30-4	Botany (Inter.) (2nd Term)	Zoology (Sect. II) Physics (Sect. I)	Chemistry	Zoology (Sect. II) Physics (Sect. I)	Chemistry

TIME TABLE FOR DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE 1948

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
P.M. 5-6	Public Finance	Economics I	Public Finance Company Law	Economics I	Economic Geography
6-7	Book-keeping III Mercantile Law II	Economics II Economics III Book-keeping I	Statistical Method Book-keeping II Cost Accounting	Economics II Economics III Auditing	Economics II Economics III Mercantile Law I
7-8	Book-keeping III Economic Geography	Book-keeping I	Book-keeping II Cost Accounting	Auditing	Economics I

TIME TABLE OF CLASSES IN ARTS 1949

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 8-9	English I	Math. II	English I Math. III	English I Math. III	English I Math. II	
9-10	Appl. Math. I Psychology		Appl. Math. I Psychology	Appl. Math. I Psychology	Psychology	Lat. II, III
10-11	History I	History I	History I	History I	Ap. Math. I (Tut.)	
11-12	Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	French I	Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	French I	French I	
P.M. 12-1	French I, II, III			Music II		
1-2	Counterpoint	Form in Music				
2-3				Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	
3-4	Music II					
4-5	Education I Greek I Education III Philosophy Hons. Appl. Math. III French II, III & Hons. History III	Music I English III Educ. II & III Philosophy Hons. Math. III Pol. Sc. III French II Geography I	Education I Greek I Philosophy Hons. Appl. Math. III English II French III & Hons. History III	Music I Polit. Sc. III Education II Fr. II, III, Hons. Education III Philosophy Hons. Appl. Math. III Polit. Sc. III Geography I	Education I Greek I French Hons. Philos. Hons. English II History III	
5-6	Latin II & III Log. & Ethics Philosophy III Math. Hons. Pol. Sc. (H.P.T.) History II Music III	Eng. II, III, Hons. Phil. III Math. Hons. Economics I	Lat. II, III, Hons. Log. & Ethics Phil. III Math. Hons. Pol. Sc. (H.P.T.) History II	Eng. II, III, Hons. Phil. III Math. Hons. Economics I Music III	Latin II, III Log. & Ethics Pol. Sc. (H.P.T.) History II	
6-7	Pol. Sc. (C.P.I.) Geography II Pol. Sc. III (Tut.) Math. I	Pol.Sc.(C.P.I.)(Tut.) Latin I. Log. & Eth. (Tut.) Education II Economics II, III	Pol. Sc. III Pol. Sc. (C.P.I.) Geography II Math. I	Latin I English III Math. I Econ. II & III	Geography II Math. I Economics II, III	
7-8	Latin I		Geography I Math. II Latin I	Pol. Sc. (C.P.I.) Math. II	Economics I	

COLLEGE REGULATIONS

SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

The following subjects are taught in this College :

- | | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 ENGLISH | 25 GEOGRAPHY (B.A.) |
| 2 LATIN | 26 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW |
| 3 GREEK | 27 JURISPRUDENCE |
| 4 GREEK HISTORY, ART AND
LITERATURE | 28 ROMAN LAW |
| 5 FRENCH | 29 INTERNATIONAL LAW |
| 6 GERMAN | 30 CONFLICT OF LAWS |
| 7 RUSSIAN | 31 LAW OF CONTRACT |
| 8 SPANISH | 32 LAW OF PROPERTY |
| 9 PHILOSOPHY | 33 LAW OF TORTS |
| 10 HISTORY | 34 CRIMINAL LAW |
| 11 EDUCATION | 35 COMPANY LAW AND
BANKRUPTCY |
| 12 ECONOMICS | 36 LAW OF TRUSTS & WILLS |
| 13 STATISTICAL METHOD | 37 LAW OF EVIDENCE |
| 14 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY | 38 LAW OF PROCEDURE |
| 15 PUBLIC FINANCE | 39 BOOK-KEEPING |
| 16 PURE MATHEMATICS | 40 MERCANTILE LAW |
| 17 APPLIED MATHEMATICS | 41 AUDITING |
| 18 PHYSICS | 42 COMPANY LAW |
| 19 APPLIED PHYSICS | 43 COST ACCOUNTING |
| 20 CHEMISTRY (ORG. & INORG.) | 44 ECONOMICS OF
AGRICULTURE |
| 21 BOTANY | 45 POLITICAL SCIENCE |
| 22 ZOOLOGY | 46 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION |
| 23 GEOLOGY | 47 MUSIC |
| 24 PSYCHOLOGY (B.SC.) | |

The College year consists of three terms.

MATRICULATION

To matriculate a student must either be accredited or pass the Entrance Examination and make the following declaration : ' I do solemnly promise that I will obey the Statutes of the University, so far as they apply to me, and I hereby declare that I believe myself to have attained the age of sixteen years.'

No examination passed by any student before he has made this declaration can count towards the keeping of terms or the qualifying for a Degree.

The last day for making the declaration is June 1.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

The requirements for Provisional Admission and the regulations in connection with this form of Admission will be found in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Applications, accompanied by a fee of two guineas, shall be made not later than the first day of May in any year. Applications from a student attending classes or from an exempted student taking any subject in which terms are required shall be made to the Professorial Board of this College ; in other cases to the Registrar of the University of New Zealand.

SUPERVISION OF COURSES

The Professorial Board supervises the courses of all new students. Before enrolment in classes a record of the proposed course of study, signed by the Tutor of the Student and by the Dean of one of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Law, must be in the hands of the Registrar. In the case of a student proceeding to one of the University degrees, this record shall state the complete course of study proposed for that degree ; and subsequent departures (if any) from such proposed courses must be similarly recorded.

Note. In addition to ordinary enrolment requirements, all students enrolling at Victoria University College for the first time must report to the Liaison Officer and fill in a record card for him.

If at any time during the year a student desires to change his course or transfer to another University College, he must report to the Liaison Officer or leave a note stating what he proposes to do.

TERMS

The keeping of terms is required in all subjects for (i) M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Com., Mus.B., (ii) Diplomas in Education and in Journalism, (iii) Intermediate Examinations, (iv) Professional Examinations in Law.

In general no examination will be held nor terms granted except in subjects taught in the College (see list above); if, however, a student has special reasons for taking a subject such as Maori, which is not taught at the College, the Professorial Board may grant permission and will in that case arrange for an examination.

STUDENTS ATTENDING LECTURES

To keep terms in any subject a student attending lectures must

- (a) Have his name on the books of the College;
- (b) Do the class work and class examinations to the satisfaction of the Professor; provided that in exceptional circumstances the Professor may allow him to keep terms, except in Stage I subjects for B.A. and B.Sc., by passing the Annual College Examination.

To keep terms in Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Geology, Psychology for B.Sc. or Geography a student must pursue to the satisfaction of the Professor a practical course, including such practical examination as the Professor may prescribe; [and, unless especially exempted by the Science Faculty, a student presenting himself for an examination in any of these subjects for the purpose of keeping Terms must do the practical work in that subject in the year in which he so presents himself.]

Terms granted in Stage I of a subject included in the courses for the degrees of B.A. and B.Sc. shall be for the year only unless otherwise directed by the Professorial Board.

ATTENDANCE

To fulfil the attendance requirement in a subject a student must, except in cases approved of by the Professorial Board, attend not less than 75 per cent. of the lectures in that subject.

REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION IV OF STATUTE 'MASTER OF SCIENCE'

Every candidate for the degree of Master of Science is required to forward to the Registrar of the N.Z. University not later than the 30th day of September a certificate of his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language. Not later than the 30th day of June a candidate must apply to the Registrar of this University College to sit the approved tests in September.

STUDENTS NOT ATTENDING LECTURES

The Degree Examinations in Stage I and Stage II of the subjects as set out for the B.A. Degree are conducted by the Colleges and there are no Annual College Examinations

in these subjects for Extra-mural students; but these students must obtain exemption from their College and must enter with the New Zealand University, in each case paying the prescribed fees by the due date (see below).

The University regulations provide

'That any student who in the opinion of the Professorial Board of a Constituent College is prevented from attending lectures, or who objects on grounds of religious scruples (whereof the evidence shall be satisfactory to the Chancellor) shall as far as is shown to be necessary be exempted from attendance at lectures.' (See New Zealand University *Calendar*.)

Applications for exemption under this statute shall be made on the form provided by the College.

To keep terms in any subject a student not attending lectures must

- (a) Have his name enrolled on the books of the College;
- (b) Fill up the form provided by the College and obtain the approval of the Professorial Board;
- (c) Pass in the subject at the annual College examinations, but he shall not be required to pass a terms examination in Stage I or in Stage II of any subject in which the University examination is conducted by the Colleges;
- (d) Pay fees as specified below, to the Registrar of the College.

EXEMPTION FEES

Due not later than 31 March (except with late fee of £1 1s up to 10 June).

Full Exemption

- (a) If the subjects in which a student applies for

- exemption include any subject of B.A. Stage I or Stage II the exemption fee is £3 3s
- (b) If the subjects in which a student applies for exemption do not include any subject of B.A. Stage I or Stage II, the fee is £1 1s

Partial Exemption

A student attending lectures may, under certain circumstances, be exempted in one or more subjects.

Fee (inclusive) 10s 6d

Examination fees as for totally exempted students (see (b) below).

Extra-mural students are warned that an application to sit for the College Terms Examinations does not constitute an entry for the Degree Examinations. (For dates and fees payable on entrance for a Degree Examination see New Zealand University Calendar, 1948).

Terms EXAMINATION FEES FOR EXEMPTED STUDENTS

Due not later than 10 June (except with late fee of £1 1s up to 30 June).

- (a) For students presenting only Stage I or Stage II subjects as set out for B.A. Nil
- (b) For students presenting subjects other than Stage I or Stage II as set out for B.A. For each such subject £1 1s

Note. This applies to all subjects at Stages III and M.A., and to all purely Law and Commerce subjects.

An additional fee of £1 1s is required from extra-mural students who desire to take an Oral Examination in a modern foreign language.

Refunds of College terms examination fees will be made only in exceptional cases. Applications for the hold-

ing over of a portion of the exemption or examination fees to the following year will not be considered unless the candidate intimates by 15 September his intention not to sit the examination.

ACADEMIC YEARS

A student may sit for a section of a degree at the end of his first year but may not sit for his final examination until he has completed at least three years' work to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

GRADUATION

The University Statute provides :

Any person wishing to have his degree conferred at a graduation ceremony must make application to his college not later than the tenth day of April in the year of the ceremony.

DISCIPLINE

Every student attending lectures at Victoria University College shall be required to sign the following declaration and no student shall have his or her name placed on the College books until this declaration is signed :

'I promise that I will obey the Regulations of Victoria University College, so far as they apply to me.'

RULES

1. The Professorial Board shall have full disciplinary powers over the conduct of all students within the College, the Gymnasium, the College grounds and at all ceremonies and meetings wherever held, conducted under the auspices of the College Council, the Professorial Board, the Students' Association, or any of the College Clubs or Societies or in any cases when the Board considers that the interests of the College or of students are affected.

2. The Professorial Board shall have power to fine, suspend or expel any student guilty of misconduct.

3. 'Misconduct' shall include any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the College or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law of the College.

4. 'Student' shall mean any person who is pursuing a course of study in the College and shall include any person enrolled as attending lectures controlled by the College or attending any examination so controlled.

5. Any Professor or Lecturer may reprimand, or exclude from his class for any period not exceeding three days, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in such class. The Professor or Lecturer shall at once send a written report to the Principal.

6. A Professor or Lecturer may report any case of misconduct to the Principal.

7. No alcoholic liquors shall be brought into or consumed in the College buildings, the Gymnasium or the grounds of the College.

8. Smoking shall not be allowed in the corridors and on the front steps.

9. Cards shall not be played in the Common Room except during the lunch hour (noon to 1 p.m.) or after 5 p.m. and gambling is strictly forbidden in any of the College buildings.

10. After 4 p.m. corridors shall be cleared at ten minutes after the hour.

11. Parking of motor vehicles in the College grounds shall be subject to such restrictions as the Principal may determine and no motor cycle shall be started during lecture periods.

12. Drivers of vehicles are required to observe the directions of notice boards with regard to entry, exit and parking.

13. The Principal is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board but he shall report all cases, together with the penalties imposed, to the Board at its next meeting.

14. Any person aggrieved by any action of the Principal may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen (14) days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

15. Any money payment imposed under the regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen (14) days and shall form part of the funds of the College.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. Any disciplinary power possessed by the Students' Association is such only as is delegated to it by the Professorial Board.

2. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the College or the students thereof, or, in particular, which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or of its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

3. The disciplinary measures employed by the Students' Association shall be any of the following :

(a) *Reprimand* ;

(b) *Fine*, not exceeding one pound ;

(c) *Suspension* from membership of the Students' Association or of any of its affiliated clubs or societies. Such suspension may be

- (i) *temporary*—that is for a limited and specified period—or *permanent* ;
- (ii) *partial*—that is from one or more of the clubs or societies or activities to be specified—or *complete*, in which case the offender's name shall be removed from the roll of the Association.

4. Any act of indiscipline and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Principal.

5. Any student or club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Principal within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Professorial Board shall as soon as convenient consider the merits of any appeal so lodged and direct the Association accordingly. Until the Board has notified the Association of its decision on the appeal, any penalty imposed by the Association shall be in abeyance.

6. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the College and/or to purport to be institutions of the College must apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association must advise the Principal of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each such application.

7. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

8. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers possessed by the Professorial Board.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

Every student attending lectures shall each year on enrolment pay to the Registrar the sum of £1 12s 6d, which sum shall be paid into a Consolidated Fund in the name of the Students' Association; provided that for students also attending the Training College this sum shall be reduced to £1 7s 6d; provided also that any student in whose case payment may involve hardship may appeal to the Principal for exemption or for reduction of the sum to be paid, not later than May 1; provided further that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the Students' Common Rooms or Cloak Rooms.

Upon payment of this sum the student shall *ipso facto* become a member of the Students' Association and shall also be entitled to become on written application and without any further payment a member of all College clubs and societies provided he agrees to abide by their constitutions and rules.

Note. Students taking only *one half-course* shall not be required to pay the above fee.

For the purpose of the above regulation the following shall be deemed to be half-courses:

Half-course in Greek History, Art and Literature

German for Science Students

Calculus

Computing Methods

Jurisprudence

International Law

Conflict of Laws

Company Law and Bankruptcy

Criminal Law

Evidence

Conveyancing

Elementary Italian

Ethics

Logic

Experimental Pedagogy

Principles of Teaching

History of Education

Statistical Method

Public Finance

Economic Geography

Organic Chemistry (1 lecture)

Any single Accountancy subject

Acoustics

Any single subject in Music, e.g., Harmony, Counterpoint.

Honours students who are spreading the course over two years are liable for the Students' Association Fee each year[†].

Students whose Students' Association fee is unpaid by the end of the First Term will be subject to a fine of 5s. and may be debarred from further attendance at classes.

UNIVERSITY NATIONAL BURSARIES

Bursars should take special note of the fact that they themselves are required to pay fees in the following cases :

(1) The fees for any subject in which they have previously failed, and for which the fee has been already claimed by the College.

(2) The amount of fees in excess of the Bursary Allowance of £20.

(3) The fee for any unit in excess of the number required for the Degree or Diploma.

(4) The fee for any subject not included in the candidate's course, except in the case of a subject being accessory to an Honours Course, and then only on the recommendation of the Professor of his course.

(5) The fee for any subject which is at a lower standard than Pass grade.

(6) The fee for any subject presented by itself in a course that requires two or more subjects; e.g. Book-keeping I for B. Com. In this case the Bursary would lapse.

Note. Bursars who fail in a subject are not allowed to substitute another subject in a subsequent year unless they pay for it themselves.

TABLE OF FEES

ANNUAL COLLEGE FEE	....	....	....	....	£1 1s 0d
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	....	....	....	....	£1 12s 6d
" "	" "	" "	" "	FOR T.C. STUDENTS	£1 7s 6d
Honours in Arts—					
A single subject	£7	7s			Book-keeping, Stage II ... £4 4s
A single group of two languages	10	10s			Book-keeping, Stage III ... 4 4s
Honours in Science	10	10s			Auditing 4 4s
Honours in Commerce	7	7s			Law Subjects for B.Com (each) 2 2s
Honours in Law	7	7s			Statistical Method 3 3s
English	5	5s			International Trade 3 3s
Latin	5	5s			Economics of Agriculture ... 3 3s
Greek	5	5s			Cost Accounting 4 4s
Greek History, Art, &c.	5	5s			Public Finance 3 3s
Half course Greek History &c.	3	3s			Economic Geography 3 3s
French	5	5s			Physical Geography only ... 4 4s
German	5	5s			Geography for B.A. 7 7s
German for Science Students	3	3s			Mathematics 5 5s
Elementary Italian	3	3s			Applied Mathematics 5 5s
Russian	5	5s			Calculus Stage II 2 2s
Spanish	5	5s			Calculus Stage III 2 2s
Philosophy	5	5s			Computing Methods 3 3s
Practical Psychology for B.A.	1	1s			Mathematical Statistics ... 2 2s
Psychology for B.Sc.	8	8s			Physics 8 8s
Ethics as half subject	3	3s			Chemistry 8 8s
Logic as half subject	3	3s			Organic Chemistry 4 4s
Education	5	5s			Botany 8 8s
Diploma of Education	5	5s			Botany for Int. Cert. 2 2s
* Material Fee	10s	6d			Plant Physiology 2 10s
Experimental Pedagogy	2	2s			Mycology 2 0s
Principles of Teaching	2	2s			Zoology 8 8s
History of Education	2	2s			Mammalian Anatomy 1 1s
History	5	5s			Geology 7 7s
Political Science	5	5s			Practical Geography 2 2s
Music (for B.A.)	5	5s			Research Fee 5 5s
Single Music subject for Mus.B.	3	3s			Constitutional Law 5 5s
Two subjects for Mus.B.	5	5s			Jurisprudence 3 3s
Acoustics	1	1s			Roman Law 5 5s
Economics I	5	5s			International Law 3 3s
Economics II	5	5s			Conflict of Laws 3 3s
Economics III	5	5s			Contract 5 5s
Book-keeping, Stage I	3	3s			Property 5 5s
					Trusts & Wills 5 5s
					Company Law & Bankruptcy ... 3 3s
					Torts 5 5s

* For Education Stage II and Experimental Pedagogy.

Criminal Law	....	....	3	3s	jects of Preliminary
Procedure	....	....	5	5s	Examination
Evidence	....	....	3	3s	Combined Fee for Sub-
Conveyancing	....	....	3	3s	jects of Final Examin-
Public Administration—					ation
Combined Fee for Sub-					....£10 10s
					Any single Subject of
					either part of course
					2 2s

With the consent of the Professor or Professors concerned a course for Honours or for the Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Commerce and Law may be spread over two years. In addition to the College Fee, which shall be paid each year, the fees shall be: Arts (single subject), Commerce, Law—£8 8s; group of two languages or Science—£11 11s. These fees are payable one half in each year of the course. This arrangement does not apply to Training College students, whose case is dealt with differently.

Fee in the case of a student presenting his Master's thesis in a year subsequent to that in which he sits the examination:

In the case of a science subject the fee is £3 3s (including laboratory), plus College Fee; in all other subjects the fee is £1 1s, plus College Fee.

(*Note.* Extra-mural students pay £1 1s exemption fee, plus £1 1s supervision of thesis fee.)

A student taking Stage III a second time after having kept terms may do so on payment of half-fee for half-course only.

Special fees may be arranged with the Registrar for Science students repeating part of a subject under Section X of the B.A. Statutes or Section IX of the B.Sc. Statutes.

Note. All class fees are subject to an increase of 10s 6d per subject unless paid by *Monday, March 22.*

Students enrolling after February 28 are liable for a late fee of £1 1s.

The Students' Association Fees are subject to a fine of 5s unless paid by the end of the first term.

In special cases approved by the Registrar fees will be accepted in instalments. Students wishing to pay in instalments must interview the Registrar personally *not later than March 31.*

REGULATIONS WITH REGARD TO PAYMENT OF FEES

I. A student once he has enrolled in a class is liable for the full year's fees. However, if before the end of the third week of the First Term he notifies the Registrar that he has ceased attendance no fees will be charged.

II. Students who have been given permission by the Registrar to pay in instalments must not consider that they can cease lectures at any time of the year they desire and pay no further fees. The rule as to liability for full fees applies equally to them as to other students.

III. Applications for refund or remission of fees must be made in writing to the Registrar.

Generally speaking, the only applications which are likely to be successful are :

(i) Those caused through ill health which must be supported by a doctor's certificate.

(ii) Those caused by removal from Wellington.

(iii) Those caused by some unavoidable change in conditions of the student's life or occupation since he commenced lectures.

IV. In cases where persons other than students attend one class, the Principal has power to waive the College fee of £1 1s.

EXEMPTED STUDENTS. See pp. 82-85.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND

PAYMENT OF EXAMINATION FEES

NOTE : *These fees must be paid at the Office of the University of New Zealand, Bowen Street, Wellington.*

1. The *last days of entry without late fee* are :

May 10—For Masters' Degrees, Mus.D., Engineering Examinations (except Intermediate), Senior Scholarship in Law, and certain Medical and Dental Examinations (see *University Calendar*).

June 10—For Degrees and Senior Scholarships (other than those indicated above), Diplomas, Professional Law and Accountancy, Banking, Insurance, etc.

October 1—For University Entrance and Entrance Scholarships examinations and certain other examinations (see *University Calendar*).

(For Special Examinations not included above see *University Calendar*.)

2. Entries will be received within twenty-one days of prescribed date if accompanied by a late fee of two guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

3. Save in exceptional circumstances no examination fee will be returned.

4. A fee paid for an examination may be made available for any examination in a subsequent year (*not later than two years*).

(a) if the candidate does not sit because he has not kept terms

(b) if the candidate forwards, as early as possible, a medical certificate that he was not able to sit because of ill-health

(c) if *not later than four weeks before the commencement of the examination* for which he has entered the candidate gives notice that he does not intend to sit.

Wherever fees are held to credit for a subsequent examination, the candidate must enter again by the prescribed date and in the case of (c) above pay a registration fee of five shillings.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

HOURS

1. During the Session the Library shall be open to readers from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (except Thursday, when it shall be open from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m., and Saturday, when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.) and from 2 p.m. to 9.30 p.m.

2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on public holidays, and at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

3. Regulations will be issued from time to time for the use of the Library during recess.

ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES

4. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes :

- (a) Members of the College Council
- (b) Members of the Teaching Staff
- (c) Students who have paid the College fee for the current year
- (d) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case permission shall have been granted by the Librarian.

Note. Persons using the Library under (c) or (d) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

5. (a) The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited except at tables provided for the purpose
- (b) Silence must be observed in the Library

- (c) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the Librarian.

6. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 10, 11 and 12.

7. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias and law reports, which shall be replaced in the shelves.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin, marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

9. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any person so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be excluded from the use of the Library or dealt with in such other way as the Professorial Board may direct.

BORROWING BOOKS

10. Members of the College Council and the Professors and Lecturers of the College may borrow any volumes provided

- (a) That entry of each volume so borrowed be made, dated, and signed, by the borrower, in the Ledger provided for the purpose.
- (b) That volumes specified in Regulation 13 be retained by borrowers not longer than one week, and that no volume be retained for more than two months.
- (c) That no periodicals be borrowed until they

have been in the Reading Room for fourteen days, and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

11. Any other member of the Staff may borrow volumes except those volumes specified in Regulation 13, provided

(a) That entry be made as in Regulation 12.

(b) That not more than 5 volumes be in his possession at one time and that no volume be retained for more than one month and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

(c) That assistants may have ten volumes in their possession at one time.

12. Any other person privileged under Regulation 4 for reading purposes may on application to the Librarian borrow books provided that not more than two volumes be in his possession at one time and that no volume be retained for more than fourteen days: provided that on the written request of the Professor of the Department concerned in each case, any student doing work at Stage III, or any Honours student, or student doing research work in any Department may take out three volumes at one time.

13. Save as provided in Regulation 10, encyclopaedias, dictionaries, law reports, books containing valuable engravings, works with loose plates or maps, periodicals which have been less than a fortnight in the Library, may not be borrowed from the Library. (The date from which periodicals may be borrowed is stamped on the cover.) Provided, always without prejudice to Regulation 10, that text-books prescribed for the current year, and books listed as specially in demand, may be withheld, lent, or recalled by the Librarian. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

14. The borrower shall be liable for any damage a book may have sustained whilst in his keeping.

15. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower, except those specified in Regulation 10.

16. All books and publications of every kind shall be returned on or before December 14 in each year, and during the ten days immediately following the Library shall be closed: provided that members of the staff who desire to retain books in their possession during this period may do so on furnishing a list of such books to the Librarian on or before December 14, and that members of the staff may also borrow books during the same period on application to the Librarian.

Note. Reciprocal arrangements have been made with the Wellington Branch of the Royal Society of New Zealand, whereby Students of the College can visit the library of that Society and consult books and periodicals, on production of a card from the College Librarian.

Books may be borrowed from the other University libraries of New Zealand, but the borrower is required to pay one-way postage.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

(D.P.A.)

- I. The Diploma in Public Administration shall be granted to candidates who, having passed in the pre-requisite subjects, follow the prescribed course at Victoria University College, attending the lectures, passing the examinations and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course until
 - (i) he has passed the examinations of the University of New Zealand in the following subjects :
 1. *Economics* I, as for B.A.
 2. *Political Science* I, (History of Political Theory) as for B.A.
 3. Any three of the following subjects : English I, Geography I, History I, Philosophy I, Anthropology, as prescribed for the B.A. degree, Constitutional Law, as prescribed for the LL.B. degree.
 - (ii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. There shall be two examinations : the Preliminary Examination and the Final Examination. The Preliminary Examination may be taken at the end of the first year and the Final Examination not earlier than the end of the second year.
- IV. No candidate shall sit for subjects of the Final Examination until he has passed in the subjects of the Preliminary Examination, provided that a candidate who has passed in all the subjects of the Preliminary Examination except one, may be allowed to present himself for examination in this subject together with the subjects of the Final Examination.
- V. A candidate who fails in a subject must attend the course of lectures in that subject again before presenting himself for examination, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.

VI. The subjects for the Preliminary Examination shall be

1. POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS OF NEW ZEALAND (one paper).
Electoral system, parties, cabinet, legislature, executive departments, judiciary, local government.
2. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS (two papers).
A survey of leading types of Government in the modern world.
3. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLAND from about the middle of the 18th century (one paper).
4. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND (one paper).
Growth of population, urban and rural settlement, transport, primary and secondary production, marketing and tariff policy, economic activities of the State, industrial control, banking and public finance, with special reference to the period from 1890 onwards.
5. PUBLIC ECONOMICS (one paper).
The economic and social service functions of the State; government and local body operation and control of industrial and commercial enterprise and banking; planning and public rationalisation, with special reference to New Zealand conditions.
6. PUBLIC FINANCE (one paper).
Problems relating to public expenditure and revenue, public assets and liabilities, and taxation.

VII. The subjects for the Final Examination shall be

1. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (two papers).
 - (a) Theory of management; personnel, finance and other functions of general administration; research; line activities; overhead administrative organisation; internal departmental organisation.
 - (b) Audit and other forms of control over administrative agencies; semi-independent public corporations; delegated legislation; public relations and advisory committees.
2. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN NEW ZEALAND (two papers).
Problems of administrative functions and organisation in New Zealand.

3. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (one paper).
Powers of administrative officers; judicial remedies for administrative actions; liability of administrative officers; quasi-judicial functions of administrative departments.
4. ONE OF THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS :
 - (i) LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN NEW ZEALAND (one paper).
Types of local authorities; areas of local government; local body finance; internal organisation of local authorities; relation of local to central government.
 - (ii) INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION (one paper).
Diplomatic and consular services; international conferences and administrative unions; international legislation and international organisations.
 - (iii) STATISTICS (one paper).
Sources of social and economic statistics; the collection, tabulation and reduction of data; averages and measurements of dispersion; accuracy and estimation of limits of error; statistical interpretation and fallacies, with special reference to the official Statistics of New Zealand.
 - (iv) INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (one paper).
A study of the human element in relation to different occupations, with special reference to the following: methods of selecting and training personnel: interviews and tests; methods of obtaining and maintaining efficiency: working conditions, fatigue, incentives; causation and prevention of accidents; promotion of morale: co-operation, contentment, boredom, monotony, grievances, the problem worker; the wider problems of industrial relations and organisation.
 - (v) COMPARATIVE LOCAL GOVERNMENT (one paper).
Topics similar to those in (i), but with special reference to Great Britain, the United States, and Australia.
 - (vi) LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW (one paper).
Constitution of local authorities; their relation-

ship to the central government; general principles of administrative law, especially those underlying subordinate legislation; power of local bodies to make regulations and by-laws; liability of local bodies and members, servants and agents thereof, in crime contract and tort; legal powers of local authorities generally.

- VIII. Students specialising in central government administration shall take for their Preliminary Examination subjects 1 to 6 inclusive in Section VI, and for their Final Examination subjects 1, 2, 3, and one other paper to be chosen from 4 (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) in Section VII. Students specialising in local government administration shall take for their Preliminary Examination subjects 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, in Section VI, and for their Final Examination subjects 1, 2, 4 (i), (v) and (vi) in Section VII.
- IX. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until either—
- (i) he has, after passing the Final Examination, completed to the satisfaction of the Special Committee two years of administrative work, or
 - (ii) he has given evidence to the satisfaction of the Committee that he has had sufficient experience in administrative work.
- X. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.
- XI. A candidate who, after passing the Final Examination, presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Public Administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the Department, shall, if the thesis be deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded Honours and have his Diploma endorsed accordingly.
- XII. On the recommendation of the Advisory Committee a candidate may be exempted from passing in any (or all) of the pre-requisite subjects.
- XIII. If a candidate has already passed the University

examination in one of the prescribed subjects or in a subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard, he may be allowed by the Advisory Committee to offer another approved subject in which he has not already passed.

MUSIC AND ART

The gift to the College in 1937 by the Carnegie Corporation of New York of an excellent electric gramophone and loud-speaker, together with upwards of a thousand carefully selected records, covering a very catholic range, has enabled regular musical recitals to be given throughout the college year. These are under the direction of a committee. Recitals are given both at mid-day and in the evenings, and programmes are posted on the Library notice-board.

A fine collection of books on art and of prints and photographs was also given by the Carnegie Corporation, in 1933, and is kept, with many additions, in the Art Room of the Library.

A valuable collection of records and music was in 1947 received from the British Council.

HOSTELS

WEIR HOUSE

Weir House was established by a benefaction under the will of the late Mr. William Weir.

The accommodation provided is of two types: (1) single study bedroom; (2) a bedroom, with study adjoining, to be shared between two students. The charge for board is £2 per week or £2 7s 6d per week, as provided in the Council's Regulations (obtainable on application to Registrar). Students desirous of keeping their rooms during absence on vacation will be charged 6s per week, with a maximum of £2.

Students wishing to apply for residence should do so to the Registrar, Victoria University College. Forms may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

WARDEN :

WOMEN STUDENTS' HOSTEL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)

This Society maintains two Hostels, Victoria House A and Victoria House B, at Nos. 282 and 216 The Terrace, Wellington. The present Hostels provide accommodation for some fifty-five women students.

As the number of applications for admission is likely to exceed the accommodation available, early application for admission is advised. For prospectus apply to the Warden, Victoria House, 282 The Terrace.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

NOTE. *The lists of Scholars are in most cases for the last three years only. For former Scholars see 1919 Calendar and subsequent issues.*

SIR GEORGE GREY SCHOLARSHIP

Subject to the granting of a vote by Parliament

1. The Scholarship shall be open to students, whether graduates or undergraduates, who have pursued successfully a Science course of an advanced standard and who have not completed their fourth academic year on 1 October of the year in which the Scholarship is awarded.

2. The subjects of examination shall comprise not less than two nor more than three of those prescribed for the B.Sc. course, and at least one of such shall be taken at the advanced grade.

3. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Professorial Board on the basis of the College examinations in conjunction with the practical work done by the candidates throughout their course.

4. The Scholar must attend a course of lectures and do practical work to the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. The Scholarship shall not be tenable with any other scholarship or exhibition.

6. The Scholarship is of the value of £50, tenable for one year.

7. Scholars shall receive payment in two equal instalments, the first about August 1, and the second when the conditions of the Scholarship have been fulfilled. Payments shall be subject to a favourable report on the work of the Scholar by the Dean of the Science Faculty.

8. Candidates must apply in writing to the Registrar not later than 20 September.

SCHOLARS

Lambourne, L. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Rothbaum, H. P.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Hawke, J. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1946

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jacob Joseph, who in the year 1905 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of scholarships

On this foundation two or more Scholarships, tenable for one year, are open for award annually. The Scholarships are of the value of £60, but the Council may, in its discretion and on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, increase the value of any Scholarship to £120 for the purpose of encouraging full-time research at Victoria University College.

1. The Scholarships shall be open to students (either men or women) :

- (i) Whose year of matriculation is not more than five years prior to the year of the award—except in the case of Law students, for whom the corresponding interval shall be seven years ;
- (ii) Who shall have attended at Victoria University College as internal students during the last two years of their course for a Master's Degree ;
- (iii) Who have been certified by the University of New Zealand to have attained to the standard of Honours.

2. Preference, *ceteris paribus*, shall be shown to students of Law and Experimental Science (including Mental and Moral Philosophy, provided that evidence of sufficient Laboratory work be forthcoming).

3. The Scholarships shall be awarded on evidence of capacity to undertake original work.

4. The tenure of the Scholarships shall be subject to the following conditions :

- (i) (a) A scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £60 shall undertake original work on a subject of investigation to be approved by the Professorial Board, and shall, during the year of tenure, carry on that work to the satisfaction of the Board.
- (b) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £120 shall comply with all the conditions set forth in 4 (i) (a) and shall devote his full time to the pursuit of his investigation as directed by the Professorial Board.
- (ii) Every scholar shall submit to the Professorial Board a thesis, or other prescribed written record of his work for the Scholarship ; and shall state generally in the preface to that thesis, and specifically in notes, the main source from which his information is derived, and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others. He shall supply a copy of this thesis for the Library.
- (iii) The thesis shall be typewritten in quarto size, on one side of the paper with ample spacing and margins, and bound, with the author's name and title of thesis on the cover.

5. (i) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £60 shall receive payment in two equal instalments, the first on August 1, and the second when the conditions of the Scholarship have been fulfilled. Both payments shall be subject to favourable report on the work of the Scholar by the Professorial Board, but the second instalment shall not be paid unless the conditions have

been fulfilled within fifteen months of the award, provided that this period may be extended for reasons satisfactory to the Professorial Board.

(ii) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £120 shall receive payment in such instalments as the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board shall determine, provided that the final instalment shall not be paid before the Scholar has satisfactorily completed his thesis or other prescribed written record of his work, and provided further that such thesis or other prescribed written record shall be completed within fifteen months of the award of the Scholarship.

6. Applications, in which a statement may be made as to the nature of the original work proposed, shall be sent in to the Registrar by March 14.

7. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Jacob Joseph Scholarship.

8. In the event of no scholarship or only one scholarship being awarded in any year, additional scholarships may be awarded in any subsequent year.

SCHOLARS

Dawbin, W. H. I., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1943
Morton, I. D., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1943
Te Punga, M. T., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1944
<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	1945
Culilnane, B. J., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1946

SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOWSHIPS

SARAH ANNE RHODES TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Travelling Fellowship' may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University College.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university approved by the Council of Victoria University Col-

lege. Every candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent. Candidates must have had previous successful experience both as students and as teachers in the sciences and arts relating to the home, and must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum and shall be tenable for one year. The emolument shall be made available to the Fellow in instalments of which the first shall be payable when the course of investigation and the arrangements for pursuing it have been approved by the Council, and further instalments shall be paid at the end of each quarter or otherwise as may be agreed upon by the Council and the Fellow.

4. The Fellow shall undertake investigation in countries where in the opinion of the Council such investigation may be most profitable ; the investigation shall be into the methods adopted to promote the knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts among the women of the countries visited.

5. During the course of her investigation the Fellow shall forward to the Council quarterly interim reports on her work and shall at the close present a complete report in a form suitable for publication.

6. The Fellow shall undertake to return to New Zealand on the termination of her Fellowship, and if requested so to do by the Council shall deliver within six months of her arrival in New Zealand a short course not exceeding eight lectures in all at one or more of the University Colleges in New Zealand, the expenses incidental to such lectures to be defrayed by the Council.

7. The Council of Victoria University College may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

8. A Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Victoria University College Council.

9. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council of Victoria University College.

FELLOW

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc. 1931

SARAH ANNE RHODES LECTURING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One or more 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Lecturing Fellowships' may be offered by the Council of Victoria University College.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university or institution of university rank approved by the Council of Victoria University College. A candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent and must produce evidence of being a successful teacher of wide experience in the sciences and arts relating to the home. A candidate must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum payable calendar monthly together with transport and other expenses approved by the Council, and shall be tenable in the first instance for one year, the engagement to be renewable annually at the option of the Council.

4. The Fellow will be required to give a course or courses of lectures and demonstrations in the Victoria University College District on subjects that will promote among the women of New Zealand a sound knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts. Such courses shall occupy not less than 30 nor more than 40 weeks annually as may be arranged by the Council. The syllabus of the

course shall be submitted to the Council for approval in a form suitable for printing and distribution not less than two months before the commencement of the course.

5. The Council of Victoria University College may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

6. The Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Victoria University College Council.

7. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council of Victoria University College.

FELLOWS

*Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc.	....	....	....	1932
Johnson, Amy Hazel, B.H.Sc.	....	....	....	1937
*Resigned 1935				

LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1925 by the trustees of the will of Lissie Rathbone, who bequeathed one half of her residuary estate for such charitable, educational or religious objects as the trustees should select. The trustees allotted £3,000 to the College

In pursuance of powers vested in the Council by the Trustees the following regulations are prescribed to govern the award and tenure of the Scholarships in this University College :

1. There shall be offered in each year one or more Lissie Rathbone Scholarships, as the funds will admit.

2. Election to the Scholarships shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University College.

3. The annual value of each Scholarship shall be not less than £40.

4. The tenure of each Scholarship shall be for three years, terminable however at any time if the Council, having received from the Professorial Board an unfavour-

able report of the conduct or progress of the scholar, shall so determine.

5. Candidates for each Scholarship

- (i) Must not be matriculated students of the University
- (ii) Must be under nineteen years of age on the first day of December immediately preceding the date of the award of the Scholarship
- (iii) May be of either sex
- (iv) Must have been resident in the Victoria University College District for one year on the first day of December in the year in which they enter

NOTE. '*Residence*' for the purpose of this clause applies to the candidate's home and does not apply to the school he is attending.

- (v) Must state their willingness to pursue as internal students of Victoria University College a course for a degree within the award of the New Zealand University from time to time (subject to such regulations as may be consistent with the object of the Scholarship) which may be selected by such scholar, his parents or guardians.

6. Each Scholarship shall be awarded upon examination for excellence in the subjects of English and History. Provided that the Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the candidate obtaining the highest number of marks in such subjects, but may in its discretion take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar, his parents or guardians.

7. The examination in which the award shall be made shall be the examination presented by the University of New Zealand for the award of its Entrance Scholarships, the examination papers used being those set in English and History for that examination. If, however, there shall

at any time cease to be an Entrance Scholarship examination, or if there shall cease to be examination papers set in either English or History for the Entrance Scholarships, the examination in which such award shall be made shall be such other examination in English and History as the Council may from time to time appoint.

8. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a University Entrance Scholarship. No candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship whose aggregate marks do not reach 50 per cent. of the possible total.

9. Candidates for the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships need not be candidates for an Entrance Scholarship to the University.

10. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift being in excess of the amount required for scholarships awarded under Clause I, the Council may either grant boarding allowance to any scholar needing it, or make a grant to any student, who, though he or she has not qualified in the Entrance Examination in the subjects prescribed for the Scholarship, has obtained at the College examinations of his first year a high class in the two subjects, English and History. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift proving at any time insufficient for all or any of the purposes above set forth the Council may adjust the annual value of any scholarship or the tenure thereof as the Council shall see fit from time to time.

11. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall send notice of his or her candidature on the prescribed form not later than 1 October. Entries shall be made in duplicate, one copy, accompanied by entry fee 10/6, to be sent to the Registrar of the University of New Zealand, and the other copy to the Registrar, Victoria University

College ; provided that, if the candidate is also a candidate for a University Entrance Scholarship, the entry fee of 10s 6d is not required.

NOTE. *Late entry is allowed up to 22 October on receipt of late fee £2 2s.*

Forms of entry may be obtained on application to the Registrar, Victoria University College.

12. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

13. In cases approved by the Council scholars may be permitted to transfer to another University College.

SCHOLARS

<i>No Award</i> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1944
Gillion, K. L. O. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1945
Morgan, D. H. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1946
Stewart, Barbara .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947

JAMES MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Scholarships to be awarded pursuant to these regulations shall be known as the 'James Macintosh Scholarships.'

2. The term 'the Trustee' wherever used in these regulations shall mean the trustee or trustees for the time being of the estate of the late James Macintosh.

3. The Scholarships shall be of two kinds, namely

(a) Local Scholarships, and

(b) Travelling Scholarships.

4. The said Scholarships will be awarded on the recommendation of a Committee hereinafter referred to as 'the Advisory Committee' consisting of the Principal of Victoria University College, the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and the Professor of Education in the said College, pro-

vided that, if the Professor of Education in any year happens to be the Principal or Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the last Principal or Dean of the Faculty of Arts (as the case may be) shall be a member of the Advisory Committee.

5. Local Scholarships shall be tenable for one year and shall be of the value of one hundred pounds (£100). The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist graduate students in the pursuit of an Honours course at Victoria University College.

6. Travelling Scholarships shall be tenable for two years and shall be of an annual value of two hundred and fifty pounds (£250) provided that the Trustee may in his discretion in special circumstances and on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee extend the tenure for a further period not exceeding one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist students who have completed the undermentioned course in Education to proceed with post-graduate and/or research work at an approved University or other institution in Great Britain, Europe, or America.

7. Applicants for a Travelling Scholarship (in addition to the other qualifications hereinafter provided) must be a graduate of the University of New Zealand and have completed at Victoria University College and to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee a course in the subjects set out in the syllabus for Education in the Statute 'Master of Arts and Honours in Arts.'

8. One or more Scholarships of either kind may be awarded each year as the Trustee of the fund for the time being may in his discretion think fit having regard both to the moneys from time to time available and also to the number and qualifications of applicants for such Scholar-

ships. If no suitable persons apply for either of such Scholarships in any year then no scholarships shall be awarded in that year.

9. Applicants for both kinds of Scholarships shall be male students who (i) have attended lectures at Victoria University College for a period of at least two years prior to making application ; (ii) have not, and whose parents and guardians have not, the necessary means to enable such applicants to pursue further academic studies without the financial assistance provided by such Scholarships ; (iii) are loyal subjects of the British Empire and will undertake to use the knowledge acquired by them as the result of the award of such Scholarship for the well-being of their fellow citizens and to use their best endeavours at all times to maintain the British Empire intact and to assist in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people of such Empire ; (iv) intend to adopt the profession of teaching.

10. Each applicant for a Scholarship shall apply in writing addressed to the Registrar of Victoria University College before the fifteenth (15th) day of October and in such application shall set out full particulars of his qualifications as required by paragraphs (7) and (9) hereof. Applicants for Travelling Scholarships shall in addition set out particulars of the course of study and/or research proposed to be followed by such applicant together with the name of the University or other institution to be attended by the applicant in the event of a Scholarship being awarded to him.

11. Each applicant shall also forward together with his application an undertaking signed by him in the following form :

I.....being an applicant for a James Macintosh Scholarship hereby undertake that if such Scholarship be awarded to me I will as far as possible use and apply the knowledge acquired by me as the result of award of such Scholarship for the well-being of my fellow citizens of the British Empire and that I will at all times do my best to assist in maintaining that Empire intact and in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof.

Signed.....

12. The Advisory Committee will as soon as practicable after the 15th day of October consider all applications received and will thereupon recommend to the Trustee whether any candidate or candidates should be awarded Scholarships of either kind. If more than one candidate be so recommended for any one kind of Scholarship, the said Committee shall set out in its recommendation the names of such candidates in order of merit. In its deliberation the Advisory Committee shall first take into consideration the applications for Travelling Scholarships and make its recommendation thereon before proceeding to deal with applications for Local Scholarships.

13. The amount of the Scholarships will be paid in equal quarterly payments in advance provided that in the case of holders of Travelling Scholarships the last quarterly payments shall be withheld until the satisfactory completion of the course of study and/or research.

14. The holder of a Scholarship shall devote the whole of his time to the pursuit of the purposes for which the Scholarship is granted and wherever practicable shall (unless for special reasons excused by the Trustee from so doing) reside in an approved hostel or hall of residence affiliated to the University or institution wherein he is pursuing his studies and/or research.

15. The Trustee may at any time refuse to make further payments to the holder of any Scholarship if such holder ceases to possess the necessary qualifications for an applicant for such Scholarship or if the Advisory Committee at any time reports to the Trustee that such holder is not pursuing his course of study and/or research to the satisfaction of such Committee.

SCHOLARS

Jenkins, D. R. <i>Local</i>	1937	<i>Travelling</i>	....	....	1938
Bray, D. H. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1940
Corner, F. H. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1941
Saker, D. M. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1941
Sutton-Smith, B. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1946
Higgin, G. W. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1947

EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Emily Liliast Johnston, who in 1931 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £2,000 for the establishment of scholarships in which male and female students should share equally

1. Two or more Scholarships to be known as the 'Emily Liliast Johnston Scholarships' shall be offered each year. The amount awarded shall be equally divided between men and women students.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each Scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the first day of the months of April, June, August and November, and shall be subject to a favourable report from the Professorial Board. If an unfavourable report is received the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board may determine the Scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual Scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the emolument of any

scholarship, or to provide additional Scholarships or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

5. Applications shall be received up to the twentieth day of September in the year preceding that in which the Scholarships are to be held.

6. The Scholarships shall be open to undergraduate students

(i) whose year of matriculation is not more than three years prior to the first day of December in the year of application, except that in the case of Law and Commerce students the corresponding period shall be four years, and

(ii) who have kept terms at the Victoria University College in the two years immediately preceding the first day of December in the year of application.

7. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council after it has received a recommendation from the Professorial Board based on the academic records of the candidates.

8. Scholars must during the tenure of the Scholarships remain full time internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University College for the final section of a Bachelor's degree.

9. The amount of any Scholarship when tenable with any other scholarship or scholarships shall be such that the aggregate annual emoluments from the scholarships shall not exceed £100.

SCHOLARS

MEN : Ziman, J. M.	....	....	....	....	1944
<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	1945
MacDiarmid, A. G.	....	....	....	....	1946
WOMEN : Holm, Margaret H.	....	....	....	....	1944
Spencer, Evelyn C.	....	....	....	....	1945
Taylor, Koi H.	....	....	....	....	1946

ALEXANDER CRAWFORD SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Alexander Crawford, of Miramar, who in the year 1935 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of two scholarships open to both sexes on certain conditions stated in his will

1. There are two Scholarships (each of the value of about £50) tenable for one year by students who are entering on the final year of a course for the Bachelor's Degree. Of these Scholarships one is available for a student in the Faculty of Science and the other for a student in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

2. Candidates must have been *bona fide* residents in the City of Wellington for a period of at least three years prior to the grant of a Scholarship, but attendance at a school beyond the City of Wellington shall not necessarily disqualify a candidate, if the College Council is of opinion that the candidate is in other respects a *bona fide* Wellington resident.

3. Scholars shall devote their whole time to their university studies, but this condition may be waived for special reasons approved by the Professorial Board in the case of a scholar in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

4. In awarding the Scholarships the financial circumstances of the candidates and their parents shall be taken into account.

5. The award of the Scholarships is entirely at the discretion of the Council.

6. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made before the first day of October, and the award will be made by the Council on the receipt from the Professorial Board of a report on the merits of the candidates.

7. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end

of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. The Council may at any time terminate a Scholarship on receipt from the Professorial Board of a report that the scholar is not fulfilling the conditions of the tenure of the Scholarship or is unworthy of it.

SCHOLARS

Rothbaum, H. P. <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1944
Patrick, Barbara J. <i>Arts</i>	....	....	....	....	1944
Pearce, Alison, J. <i>Arts</i>	....	....	....	....	1945
Hall, E. O. <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1945
Whittle, P. <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1946
McGill, A. K. <i>Arts</i>	....	....	....	....	1946

SIR ROBERT STOUT SCHOLARSHIP

Founded by the Right Hon. Sir Robert Stout, K.C.M.G., P.C., in commemoration of his golden wedding, 1876-1926

1. The scholarship shall be of the annual value of approximately £12.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually, as soon as convenient after the results of the Degree Examinations are known.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who shall be adjudged by the Professorial Board to be the best student who has completed a pass degree in the previous academic year.

4. The tenure of the scholarship shall be subject to the following conditions :

(i) The scholarship will not be awarded to any student who, in the case of Arts and Science, has been matriculated for more than four years, and in the case of Law and Commerce has been matriculated for more than five years.

(ii) The scholar shall proceed to a higher degree at

Victoria University College and pursue a course of study to the satisfaction of the Board.

SCHOLARS

Bogle, G. S.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Ziman, J. M.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1946
Hall, E. O.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1947

ARCHIBALD FRANCIS McCALLUM SCHOLARSHIP
IN LAW

Founded by the late Richard McCallum who in his will bequeathed to his trustees the sum of £500 to found a scholarship at Victoria University College in memory of his late son, Archibald Francis McCallum, to which sum his widow, Winifred Mary McCallum, and his son, Richard Hamilton McCallum, have added an additional £500.

1. The scholarship shall be awarded each year by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to the student who has done the best year's work in any four of the subjects of Divisions II and III of Section II of the LL.B. Statute (namely, The Law of Contract, The Law of Property, The Law of Torts, Criminal Law ; The Law of Trusts, Wills, Intestate Succession and the Administration of the Estates of Deceased Persons, Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy, The Law of Evidence, The Law of Procedure). In assessing the year's work papers of the student in degree examinations in any of these subjects may be taken into account together with other work of the student wherever the teacher of the subject at the College has been in any way concerned with the marking of the degree examination scripts in that subject.

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the 1st day of the months of April, June, August and

October. If an unfavourable report is received the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may determine the scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the amount of scholarship in any year or years, or to increase the capital of the fund.

5. Scholars must, during the tenure of the scholarship, remain internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University College for the Degree of LL.B.

6. No student shall be awarded the scholarship more than once.

SCHOLARS

Bennett, J. A. L.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1945
Collins, R. G.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1946

LADY STOUT BURSARY

*Founded by Lady Stout in commemoration of her golden wedding,
1876-1926*

1. The bursary shall be of the annual value of approximately £3.

2. The bursary shall be awarded annually in the month of October.

3. The bursary shall be open to any woman undergraduate attending classes at Victoria University College.

4. The bursar shall be selected by the Professorial Board which shall have regard to (i) qualities of leadership, (ii) debating powers, (iii) moral force of character, (iv) fondness for and success in out-door sports, (v) literary and scholastic attainments.

5. The bursar shall as a condition of holding the bursary undertake at Victoria University College in the year following the award a course of study approved by

the Board, and prosecute her studies to the satisfaction of the Board.

6. The bursary shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.

BURSARS

Morris, Beverley J.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Patrick, Barbara J.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Rich, Vivienne M.	....	....	....	....	....	1946

WILLIAM PURDIE BURSARY

This bursary arises from a fund of £191 3s subscribed by friends of William Purdie, a former graduate of Victoria University College and a master of Marlborough College

1. The bursary shall be known as the William Purdie Bursary and shall be awarded annually. It shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund.

2. The bursary shall be awarded to a pupil or ex-pupil of Marlborough College who proposes to attend lectures at Victoria University College. Any applicant may be awarded the bursary in more than one year.

3. The award shall be made by the Council of Victoria University College after consideration of reports on the applicants from the Principal of Marlborough College and the Professorial Board of Victoria University College. In cases where the scholastic ability of two applicants is approximately equal the Council may take into consideration the financial needs of the applicants.

4. The Council may, if it thinks fit, make no award in any one year and may then supplement the award or make an additional award in any subsequent year.

5. The holder of the bursary shall diligently pursue his studies at Victoria University College to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

BURSARS

Fea, G. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Robinson, E. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1946
Robinson, E. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1947

GEOFFREY A. ROWAN MEMORIAL BURSARY

This Bursary arises from a fund of £300 given by Mrs Rowan in memory of her husband, a former student of Victoria University College

1. The bursary shall be known as the Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary and shall be offered annually.
2. The bursary shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund and shall be in the form of a book approved by the Professor of Mathematics and suitably inscribed, with the balance of the income of the year in cash.
3. The bursary shall be awarded by the Professorial Board, on the recommendation of the Professor of Mathematics, to a part-time male student of the class in Pure Mathematics II of the year of the award and regard shall be paid to the financial circumstances of the applicants.
4. If in any year an award is not made an additional award may be made in a subsequent year or the income added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.
5. A candidate shall, as a condition of holding the bursary, attend to the satisfaction of the Professor the class in Pure Mathematics III at Victoria University College in the year following the award.
6. Applications for the bursary shall be made not later than the first day of October in each year.

DR W. E. COLLINS ESSAY PRIZE

Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £500 for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism among graduates and undergraduates of the College

1. The prize shall be known as the Dr W. E. Collins Essay Prize and shall be offered annually. It shall be (approximately) of the value of the income for the year from the fund.

2. A committee consisting of the Principal and the Professors of Constitutional Law, Philosophy, Political Science, History and Economics shall set an essay subject on which the Prize is to be awarded. The committee may at its discretion set subjects for the next one, two, or three years.

3. For each essay subject set the committee shall appoint an examiner or examiners who shall report to the Professorial Board.

4. The committee may require candidates for the Prize to show either in the essay submitted or otherwise evidence of having read specified books or articles.

5. In the choice of essay subjects and in the list of reading required of the candidates the committee shall pay careful regard to the testator's bequest.

6. The award shall be made by the Council, after having received a report from the Professorial Board. The Professorial Board shall make its recommendation on the report of the examiners. The Council may in its discretion refuse to make an award.

7. Essay subjects and reading lists shall be published in the *College Calendar*. Essays must reach the Registrar not later than February 15 in the year of the award.

Subject for 1947: *Imperial Sentiment and Dominion Nationhood in New Zealand* (to be handed in by 15 February 1948).

Subject for 1948: *Economic Aspects of the British Commonwealth of Nations* (to be handed in by 15 February 1949).

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £500 for the encouragement of English Literature among graduates and undergraduates of the College

1. There shall be three prizes :

The Dr W. E. Collins Class Prizes in English Literature, which shall be awarded to students

whose work in the classes of English I, English II and English III has been of outstanding merit. The award shall be made annually by the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Professor of English.

2. The Prizes shall be :

STAGE I : Books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE II : Books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE III : A sum of money to the approximate value of three-quarters of the income from the fund.

3. The Prize in Stage III may be awarded only to a student who in the year following the award is a candidate for Honours in English, either as a full or as a half subject.

ESSAY PRIZEMAN IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Trapp, J. B.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Mason, B. E. G.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1945

CLASS PRIZEMEN

Falconer, A. H.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1946
Cameron, W. J.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1946
Robb, Margaret R.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1946

BRUCE DALL PRIZE

This prize in memory of Bruce Dall arises from a gift of £50 made by his friends, 1923

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Bruce Dall Prize' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Physics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Physics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

PRIZEMEN

Hall, E. O.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Whittle, P.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Hutt, E. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1946

JOHN P. GOOD MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize in memory of John P. Good, a member of the Class in Pure Mathematics I in 1929, arises from a gift of £50 made by his parents, Mr and Mrs F. W. Good, 1929

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The John P. Good Memorial Prize' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Pure Mathematics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, has made the best progress during the year.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund, and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

PRIZEMEN

MacDonald, M. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Whittle, P.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Marwick, Thora	....	....	....	....	....	1946

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY PRIZE

The New Zealand Institute of Chemistry offers annually a prize of books to the value of two pounds, open to first year chemistry students who intend to take the subject at the advanced stages.

The prize is awarded by the Professorial Board to a student who obtains first class terms in the theoretical chemistry examinations, and also shows special ability in practical work.

The list of books selected shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Wellington Branch Committee of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry. The books shall be marked with the Seal of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry.

PRIZEMEN

MacDiarmid, A. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Evans, D. A.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1945
Hart, L. I.		....	....	....	....	1946
Marwick, Thora	....	....	....	....	....	1946

THE MACMORRAN PRIZE FOR MATHEMATICS

This prize arises from a bequest of £200 under the will of Margaret Macmorran, 1939

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Macmorran Prize for Mathematics' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class of Pure Mathematics II, who, in the opinion of the Professor of Mathematics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

PRIZEMEN

Ziman, J. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Hall, E. O.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Whittle, P.	....	....	....	....	....	1946

BUTTERWORTH PRIZE IN LAW

Messrs Butterworth offer annually a prize of books to the value of five pounds. The purpose of the prize is the encouragement of the study of law in its earlier stages and the prize will be awarded to the student who in the opinion of the teacher of the subject has done the best year's work in Roman Law.

PRIZEMEN

Taylor, D. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Barton, G. P.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Sim, P. B. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1947

RANKINE BROWN PRIZE IN CLASSICS

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by the ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor Sir J. Rankine Brown in the Chair of Classics 1899-1945

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in Latin I or Greek I.
2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Head of the Department of Classics, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.
3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten pounds.
4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Coleman, R. G. G. 1946

KIRK PRIZE IN BIOLOGY

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor H. B. Kirk in the Chair of Biology 1903-1944

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in either Botany I or Zoology I.
2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Heads of the Departments of Botany and Zoology, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.
3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten pounds.
4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year, or, on the

recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Croker, Barbara H. 1947

*ADULT EDUCATION CLASSES
BURSARY REGULATIONS*

1. One bursary tenable at Victoria University College may be offered annually, or more than one if the Council so decides.

2. A bursary shall be awarded only to a student who has attended tutorial classes under the Advisory Committee of Adult Education in the Victoria University College district, who in the opinion of that Committee has shown a good record in class work, and who in the opinion of the Council needs a bursary to enable him to attend university classes.

3. An Applicant shall apply to the Registrar before the 1st day of November, and shall state age, occupation, classes attended, record of class work and the course he proposes to follow.

4. The Professorial Board shall make a report to the Council on the merits of the applicants.

5. A bursary shall be tenable for three years, but may on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, be extended for a further period.

6. In each year the course of a bursar shall be approved by the Professorial Board.

7. A bursary shall have an annual value of the fees of the classes in the course approved by the Professorial Board together with the College Fee.

8. If in the opinion of the Professorial Board the attendance or work of any bursar is not satisfactory the bursary may be terminated by the Council forthwith.

UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES &c.

The following list gives the University Scholarships and Prizes open to students of Victoria University College. For the conditions students must consult the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

One Senior Scholarship (of the value of £90) is given annually by the New Zealand University in each of the following subjects: Latin, Greek, English, French, German, Pure Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Botany, Zoology, Geology, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Economics, History, Education, Applied Mathematics or Applied Physics. Last day of entry May 1.

SCHOLARS

Trapp, J. B. <i>English & Greek</i>	1945
Ziman, J. M. <i>Pure Math. & Applied Math.</i>	1945
Sutton-Smith, B. <i>Education</i>	1945
Patrick, Barbara J. <i>French</i>	1945
Benstead, Florence J. <i>French</i>	1946
Irwin, Marie M. <i>Education</i>	1946
Mabbett, W. H. <i>German</i>	1946
McDonald, G. M. <i>History</i>	1946
Hall, E. O. <i>Physics</i> (equal)	1946
Spinley, Betty M. <i>Philosophy</i> (additional)	1946

SPECIAL EX-SERVICEMEN'S SCHOLARSHIPS

Sim, P. B. <i>A. Law</i>	1946
Hay, K. M. <i>History</i>	1946
Taylor, A. <i>Education</i>	1946
Stuckey, R. G. <i>Geology</i>	1946

JOHN TINLINE SCHOLARSHIP

£90, awarded annually on the results of the Senior Scholarship Examination in English, and tenable only by candidates for Honours.

SCHOLARS

Wiren, S. A.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1919
Mather, Jean H.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1928
Patterson, Dorothy H.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1929
Whitworth, H. L.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1934
King, Myra L.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1935
Larkin, T. C. (equal)	....	....	....	....	....	....	1939
Todd, J. D.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1940
Twaddle, R. B.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1945

1851 SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

£300, tenable for two years, and in some cases for three years.

SCHOLARS

Rigg, T., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	....	....	1912
Burbidge, P. W., M.Sc. <i>Physics</i>	....	....	....	....	....	....	1913
Myers, J. G., M.Sc. <i>Biology</i>	....	....	....	....	....	....	1924
Richardson, G. M., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	....	....	1927
Dolby, R. M., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	....	....	1929

RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS

The Professorial Board of Victoria University College has the power to nominate two candidates every year for the Rhodes Scholarships. The nominations shall be made subject to the following regulations :

(1) Candidates must lodge their applications with the College Registrar not later than July 15.

(2) Applications must contain a statement of the applicant's career both at school and at the University, and should include details both of academic attainments and of the other qualifications referred to in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.

(3) The Professorial Board, before selecting the nominees, shall refer all the applications to the Students' Association for an expression of opinion on the merits of the respective candidates under the headings 3 (2) (3) and

(4) in the University *Calendar*.

(4) The Professorial Board will set up a Committee to

consider the applications. The Committee before reporting to the Board will interview the candidates and will give the President or other representative of the Students' Association an opportunity to amplify the expression of opinion mentioned in (3).

SCHOLARS

Robertson, P. W., M.A., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1905
MacDougall, A., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1908
Hudson, Athol, B.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1916
Meldrum, A. F., LL.B.	....	....	....	....	1917
*Mackenzie, H. A., B.A.	....	....	....	....	1918
Miller, H. G., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1920
Aitken, G. G., B.A.	....	....	....	....	1921
Kalaugher, W. G., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1927
Platts-Mills, J. F., LL.B.	....	....	....	....	1928
Berendsen, I. E., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1939
Bogle, G. S., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1947

* Declined ; accepted Post-War Scholarship

POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS

A travelling scholarship awarded every year open to Masters of Arts who have taken First Class Honours in Arts Subjects. Value £300 per annum, tenable for two years.

SCHOLARS

Brown, C. M. P.	....	....	....	....	1935
Baker, H. L.	....	....	....	....	1937
Wells, P. C. R.	....	....	....	....	1938
Cunninghame, R. R.	....	....	....	....	1939
Fraser, Betty	....	....	....	....	1941
Corner, F. H.	....	....	....	....	1942
Denniston, R. H. F.	....	....	....	....	1944
Russell, G. H.	....	....	....	....	1944
Drummond, J. E.	....	....	....	....	1945

SPECIAL EX-SERVICEMEN'S TRAVELLING
SCHOLARSHIPS

Hollyman, K. J.	....	....	....	....	1946
Robb, J. H.	....	....	....	....	1946

POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN SCIENCE

Open to graduates of the University of New Zealand who have taken First Class Honours in Science Subjects. Value £300 per annum, tenable for two years.

SCHOLARS

Wood, N. N.	....	....	....	....	....	1931
Seelye, C. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1933
Boyd, Mary M. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1937
Fell, H. B. (declined)	....	....	....	....	....	1939
Morton, I. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1943
Warcup, J. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Ziman, J. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1946

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW

Open to Bachelors of Laws of the University of New Zealand. Offered every second year (1940, 1942, etc.). Value £250 per annum, tenable for two years.

SCHOLARS

Malfroy, J. O. J., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	....	1926
Johnstone, R. I., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	....	1940
Aikman, C. C., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	....	1942
Northey, J. F., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	....	1944

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMERCE

Open to Masters of Commerce with First Class Honours. Value £250 per annum, tenable for two years.

SCHOLARS

Braithwaite, S. N., M.Com.	....	....	....	....	....	1942
Rosenberg, W. M.Com.	....	....	....	....	....	1944

SHIRTCLIFFE FELLOWSHIP

Annual maximum value £250. Tenable for two years. Available to all graduates holding Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Law, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to pursue at any University, University College or Institution in the British

Empire approved by the Senate any research or course of advanced study approved by the Senate.

FELLOWS

Combs, W. I., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1938
Fell, H. B., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1939
Robertson, E. I., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1940
de la Mare, P. B. D., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1942
Todd, F. M., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1945

SHIRTCLIFFE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

Maximum value £100. Tenable for one year. Available to all graduates holding a Master's Degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded to enable the candidate to pursue at any University, University College or Institution in New Zealand approved by the Senate any research approved by the Senate.

SCHOLARS

Bythell, N. J., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1938
Collins, F. D., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1941
Dawbin, W. H. I., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1943

SHIRTCLIFFE GRADUATE BURSARY

Maximum value £75. Tenable for one year. Available to all graduates who hold a Bachelor's Degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to proceed to the Master's Degree at any University, University College or Institution in New Zealand approved by the Senate.

Entries (without fee) must reach the Registrar of the University of New Zealand not later than November 1.

BURSAR

Mitchell, W. S., B.A. (declined)	1936
----------------------------------	------	------	------	------

BOWEN PRIZE

Offered every alternate year to undergraduates for the best essay on a prescribed subject. (Next award 1949.)

PRIZEMEN

Scholefield, G. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1903
Evans, H. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1905
Heine, W.	....	....	....	....	....	1913
Mountjoy, W. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1927
Winchester, J. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1938

UNIVERSITY MACMILLAN BROWN PRIZE

Offered triennially to undergraduates and graduates of not more than two years' standing for the best imaginative composition in verse or prose on a prescribed subject.

Essays must be sent in by 31 December 1948. (Next award 1949.)

PRIZEMEN

Hunter, W. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1900
Mackenzie, S. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1902
Scholefield, G. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1904
Evans, H. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1906
Saunders, G. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1918

COOK MEMORIAL PRIZE

Offered yearly to graduates taking Honours in Mathematics and Mathematical Physics, and awarded on the Honours papers.

PRIZEMEN

Thompson, R. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1916
Patterson, D. (bracketed first equal)	....	....	....	....	....	1936
Robertson, E. I.	....	....	....	....	....	1940
Carter, A. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1943
Denniston, R. H. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Drummond, J. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1945

HABENS PRIZE

For the best essay on a prescribed subject. Offered triennially to students and ex-students of the Training Colleges who are matriculated students of not more than five years' standing.

Essays must be sent in by 31 December 1949 (Next award 1950.)

PRIZE WINNERS

Myers, Iris H. (<i>née</i> Woodhouse)	....	....	....	....	....	1918
Fortune, R. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1921
McNeur, Areta H.	....	....	....	....	....	1941
Sutton-Smith, B.	....	....	....	....	....	1946

SIR JULIUS VON HAAST PRIZE

Offered annually to all candidates of the University taking Honours in Geology.

PRIZEMEN

King, L. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1930
Gage, M.	....	....	....	....	....	1937
McLauchlin, R. J. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1946

ARNOLD ATKINSON MEMORIAL PRIZE

Awarded every alternate year for the best essay on a subject connected with the development of the British Empire.

Open to all undergraduates of the University.

PRIZEMEN

Nicol, J.	....	....	....	....	....	1920
Smith, P. J. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1928

UNIVERSITY NATIONAL BURSARIES

Forms of application may be obtained from the Registrar and applications must be lodged with the Registrar on enrolment.

THE PHILIP NEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE IN MUSIC

This prize is to be awarded annually for excellence in original composition and is of the value of twenty-five pounds. It is open for competition to all past and present students of the University of New Zealand.

For prescribed work and for further particulars see *Otago University Calendar*.

COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES
NATIONAL RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Four Scholarships of the value of £250 per annum, are awarded to graduates of the University and to other suitable persons approved by the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research. Applications supported by a certificate of a professor of the University must be received by the Secretary of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research not later than 31 January.

SCHOLARS

Rogers, M. N.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1921
Joiner, W. A.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1922
Yeates, J. S.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1922
Fortune, R. F.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1925
Weston, I. W.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1925
Peddie, G. A.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1929
Harding, J. W.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1929
Shorland, F. B.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1935
McLaughlin, R. J. W.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1947
Northey, R. D.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1947

*COLONIAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEME
RECRUITMENT OF UNIVERSITY GRADUATES*

Arrangements have recently been made between His Majesty's Governments in the United Kingdom and in New Zealand for facilitating recruitment for the British Colonial Services from the New Zealand University.

The scheme enables New Zealand University graduates to be considered on equal terms with candidates from Great Britain and the other self-governing Dominions for certain posts in the administrative, medical, agricultural veterinary, police, and other services in a number of British Crown Colonies and Protectorates which are under the control of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

Applicants accepted for service in Tropical Africa will receive one year's training at Oxford or Cambridge with an allowance of £233 to meet all expenses. Applicants accepted for special services—*e.g.* Medical, Forestry, Audit, and Survey—are required to go through similar courses, with allowances from £225 to £275 per year. Applicants for Educational posts *may* be required to receive training.

Prospective candidates should apply to *Mr. H. G. Miller, M.A., Liaison Officer, Colonial Appointments Scheme, Victoria University College.*

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE ACT 1933

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain Enactments
relating to the Victoria University College.

BE IT ENACTED by the General Assembly of New Zealand in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

1. This Act may be cited as the Victoria University College Act, 1933, and shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and thirty-four.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,

‘ The College ’ means the Victoria University College established under this Act :

‘ The Council ’ means the Victoria University College Council :

‘ The Principal ’ means the person for the time being holding office as Principal of the College :

‘ The Professorial Board ’ means the Professorial Board of the College :

The terms ‘ education district,’ ‘ public school,’ ‘ intermediate school,’ ‘ intermediate department,’ ‘ secondary school,’ ‘ technical high school,’ and ‘ combined school ’ have the same meanings respectively as in the Education Act, 1914.

3. (1) There is hereby established in the City of Wellington a college of the University of New Zealand, to be called the Victoria University College.

(2) The College shall consist of the Council, the professors and lecturers of the College for the time being in office, and the graduates and undergraduates of the University of New Zealand whose names are for the time being on the books of the College.

(3) The said College shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be capable of holding real and personal property and of doing and suffering all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The College established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same College as that established under the Victoria College Act, 1905, and originally constituted a body corporate by the name of 'The Victoria College' under the Victoria College Act, 1897; and the corporate identity of the College shall not be affected, notwithstanding any change in its name or constitution effected by this Act.

4. The Minister of Education shall be the Visitor of the College, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

The Council *

5. (1) There shall be a Council of the College, to be called the Victoria University College Council.

(2) The Council shall consist of

- (a) Two members to be appointed by the Governor General :
- (b) Two members to be elected by the members of the Education Boards for the time being in office for education districts wholly or partly within the Victoria University District constituted under the New Zealand University Act, 1908 :
- (c) Two members to be elected by those teachers employed in public schools (including intermediate schools and intermediate departments) situated in education districts wholly or partly within the Victoria University District whose names are registered in the Teachers' Register kept by the Director of Education :

* See amendments, pp. 157 and 158-61 below.

- (d) Four members to be elected by the District Court of Convocation of the Victoria University District:
- (e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of secondary schools or combined schools situated in the Victoria University District :
- (f) One member to be elected by those teachers employed in secondary schools, technical high schools, or combined schools (excluding any intermediate or lower departments) situated in the Victoria University District who are graduates of any British chartered University, or whose names are registered in the Teachers' Register :
- (g) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council :
- (h) One member, being a member of the Professorial Board, or if there is no Principal in office two such members, to be appointed by the Professorial Board :
- (i) The Principal.

(3) Whenever the office of Principal becomes vacant and the Council decides not to make any appointment thereto and notifies the Professorial Board of such decision, the vacancy thus caused in the Council shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy, and shall be filled by a member of the Professorial Board to be appointed by the Professorial Board, who shall hold office until the expiry of the term of office of the other member appointed by the Professorial Board, or until the appointment of a Principal, whichever happens first.

(4) Whenever a Principal is appointed while there are two other persons in office as members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board, one of such members, to be determined by lot where neither of them was ap-

pointed under the last preceding subsection, shall retire from membership of the Council on the first day of the month next following the date of appointment of the Principal, and the Principal shall take office as a member of the Council on that day.

(5) The members of the Council in office on the coming into operation of this Act shall continue in office, and the current term of office of each member shall be computed from the actual date of its commencement.

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council appointed or elected under paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of subsection two of the last preceding section shall hold office for a term of four years, and all other members (except the Principal) shall hold office for a term of two years ; but all members shall, unless disqualified as hereinafter provided, be entitled to continue in office until the appointment or election of their successors in office.

(2) In every alternate year, commencing in the year nineteen hundred and thirty-five, one of the members appointed or elected under each of the paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of the said subsection two of the last preceding section, two of the members elected under paragraph (d) thereof, and all the members appointed or elected under paragraphs (e), (f), (g), and (h)* thereof, shall retire from office.

(3) Except in the case of appointments or elections to fill casual vacancies, members appointed or elected shall come into office on the first day of July next following the date of their appointment or election hereunder, on which day their predecessors in office shall retire.

(4) The appointment of members of the Council to replace members due to retire in any year shall be made not later than the third Monday in June in such year.

* See Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, Section 60, p. 157 below.

(5) The election of members of the Council to replace members due to retire in any year shall be held on the first Monday in June in such year.

(6) Every retiring member shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

7. (1) No person in the employment of the Council shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council unless he is the Principal or a member appointed by the Professorial Board.

(2) A member of the Council who is in its employment shall not be entitled to vote on any question before the Council affecting himself, or directly affecting the salary of any member of the teaching staff of the College, or directly affecting any payment made by or due from the Council to any member of the teaching staff.

8. The powers of the Council shall not be affected by any vacancy in the membership thereof.

9. (1) If any member of the Council

- (a) Dies ; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Chairman of the Council ; or
- (c) Becomes bankrupt or makes any composition with his creditors for less than twenty shillings in the pound, or makes an assignment of his estate for the benefit of his creditors ; or
- (d) Becomes of unsound mind ; or
- (e) Is convicted on indictment, or is sentenced by the Supreme Court on a plea of 'Guilty' to any charge of an indictable offence, or is sentenced for any offence to imprisonment without the option of a fine by any Court ; or
- (f) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council ; or

- (g) Being a member appointed by the Professorial Board, ceases to be a member of the Professorial Board ; or
- (h) Being the Principal, ceases to hold the office of Principal,

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(2) Subject to the provisions relating to a vacancy in the office of Principal, every casual vacancy shall, within forty-two days after the occurring thereof, be filled in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member appointed or elected to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office only for the residue of the term of the vacating member.

10. If at the times prescribed by this Act for the appointment or election of members no members or insufficient members are appointed or elected, or if a casual vacancy is not filled within the time hereinbefore prescribed, the Governor-General may appoint a suitable person in the place of the member who should have been appointed or elected.

11. (1) The Registrar of the College, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The Returning Officer shall prepare a separate roll for each class of electors, and shall enter in the respective rolls the name, address, and description, and if necessary the number of votes, of every person or body that possesses the necessary qualifications entitling him or it to be enrolled as an elector :

Provided that no person's name shall be entered in more than one roll :

Provided further that any person who possesses more

than one qualification and whose name has been entered by the Returning Officer in a roll may at any time while the rolls are open have his name transferred to any other roll of electors for enrolment in which he has the necessary qualification.

(3) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection two of section five hereof the governing body of each school shall have one vote for every hundred or part of a hundred pupils (exclusive of the pupils in any intermediate or lower department) in average attendance at the school for the year ended on the thirty-first day of December next before the election. For the purposes of this subsection the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of such pupils shall be sufficient evidence thereof, until the contrary is proved.

(4) For the purpose of preparing the roll of electors under paragraph (c) of subsection two of section five hereof a certificate of the Secretary of any Education Board to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in schools under the control of such Board shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved, and a certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of any secondary school, technical high school, or combined school to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in intermediate schools or intermediate departments under the control of such governing body shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved.

(5) For the purpose of preparing the roll of electors under paragraph (f) of subsection two of section five hereof a certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of

any school to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in such school (excluding any intermediate or lower departments) shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved.

(6) All rolls shall be closed at five o'clock in the afternoon of the twenty-eighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held, and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

(7) No name shall be entered in any roll while such roll is closed.

(8) Claims for enrolment or transfer shall be made and disposed of in manner prescribed by by-laws made under the authority of this Act.

(9) At every election the votes shall be given by sealed voting-papers, or otherwise as prescribed by such by-laws.

(10) In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chairman or some other member of the Council.

12. The Council shall meet at least once in each month, at such time and place as it determines :

Provided that if the Council so decides there shall be no meeting in the month of January in any year.

13. (1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chairman for the ensuing year. The retiring Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

(2) For the purposes of the election of the Chairman the Registrar of the College shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

(3) The Council may from time to time appoint one of its members to be the Deputy Chairman of the Council.

During any vacancy in the office of Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman from the Wellington Provincial District, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

(4) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. In the absence of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman from any meeting of the Council the members present shall select one of their number to be the Chairman for the purposes of that meeting.

(5) At any meeting of the Council the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote. All questions before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

14. At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

15. The Chairman may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council, and shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members. Not less than three days' previous notice in writing of the place and time of any special meeting shall be given to all members of the Council.

16. (1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees, and may delegate any of the powers and duties of the Council to any such committee.

(2) Any committee to which any powers or duties are delegated as aforesaid may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform such powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

17. The Council shall be the governing body of the College through which the corporation of the College shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property of the College, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council.

18. Subject to the provisions of section three of the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1928 (relating to the establishment of new Chairs), the Council shall have full power to appoint and remove all professors, lecturers, teachers, examiners, officers, and servants of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council.

19. The Seal of the College shall be in the custody of the Chairman of the Council, and shall not be affixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

20. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Council may from time to time make such by-laws as may be considered necessary for the administration of the affairs of the College, including in particular (without limiting the generality of the foregoing provision) by-laws prescribing any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed, or with respect to which by-laws are necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act :

Provided that such by-laws shall not come into force until and unless they have been approved by the Governor-General.*

The Principal

21. (1) The Council may from time to time appoint a member of the Professorial Board to be the Principal of

* This proviso is repealed by the Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, Section 61, *q.v.* p. 157 below.

the College. Every person so appointed shall hold office during the pleasure of the Council, and shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The Council may from time to time define the duties of the Principal.

(3) The Principal may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the College as may be prescribed in that behalf by by-laws made under the authority of this Act.

The Professorial Board

22. There shall be a Professorial Board of the College, consisting of all the professors of the College for the time being and of such lecturers of the College for the time being as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board.

23. (1) Whenever there is no Principal in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held after such office becomes vacant, and at its annual meeting each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman ; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman.

(2) The Chairman, not being the Principal, shall hold office until the appointment of a Principal, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms of office in succession.

24. The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint one of its members, being a professor, to be the

Deputy Chairman of the Board. During any vacancy in the office of Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman from the Wellington Provincial District, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

25. (1) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Professorial Board at which he is present. In the absence of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman from any meeting of the Board the members present shall select one of their number to be the Chairman for the purposes of that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote. All questions before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(3) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as the Board with the consent of the Council from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(4) Save as expressly provided herein, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

26. (1) The Professorial Board shall be subject to the control of the Council, and shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council in any matter affecting the College, and, in particular, may make recommendations or reports with respect to—

- (a) The courses of study at the College and the times of lectures :
- (b) Rules as to the attendance of students :

(c) The subjects of examination for scholarships, exhibitions, prizes, and other College distinctions and awards.

(2) The Professorial Board shall have power to manage the College library, and also to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the College, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by by-laws made under the authority of this Act :

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

Financial Provisions

27. All benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the College with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be strictly applied by the Council accordingly.

28. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the annual income of all real and personal property from time to time vested in or belonging to or enjoyed by the College shall be applied in such manner as the Council thinks fit towards all or any of the following purposes :—

(a) The maintenance of the College and of every other institution controlled by the Council, and the payment of salaries and expenses connected therewith, and of prizes, exhibitions, scholarships, and other rewards for the students therein :

(b) Generally in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the College may best accomplish the purpose for which it is established.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the *last preceding* subsection, the Council may from time to time set apart such portion of the annual income as it thinks fit, and may either add such portion to the capital fund or set it aside as a reserve fund to meet extraordinary expenses and in the meantime to accumulate at interest.

(3) Except with the precedent consent of the Minister of Education, the Council shall not apply for the purposes of any residence, hostel, or boarding-house for professors, lecturers, or students, or of any institution other than the College, any portion of the income or capital moneys of the College that is not required by some Act other than this Act or the terms of a trust or endowment to be so applied.

29. Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any moneys belonging to the College and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act, 1908, as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Governor-General from time to time approves.

30. The Council may, out of the general fund of the College, pay and reimburse to members of the Council the reasonable travelling-expenses incurred by them in respect of their attendance at meetings of the Council or of any committee of the Council or otherwise in transacting the business of the Council.

31. The Council may in any year expend out of the general fund of the College for purposes not authorized by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate *one hundred pounds*.

32. There shall be payable by the students of the College such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes.

Endowments

33. (1) The land described in the First Schedule hereto shall continue to be vested in His Majesty as an endowment for the College.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act, 1924, as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority or appropriation than this Act, be paid over from time to time to the Council for the purposes of the College.

34. (1) The land described in the Second Schedule hereto shall continue to be vested in the College in trust as a site for the College buildings and as grounds appertaining thereto.

(2) The said land shall be inalienable by sale, mortgage, lease, or otherwise.

Purchase and Disposal of Land

35. The Council may from time to time, with the sanction of the Governor-General, purchase or otherwise acquire on behalf of the College and for the purposes of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council any piece or parcel of land.

36. (1) The Council may grant leases of the lands of the College (other than the land described in the First and Second Schedules hereto), and for that purpose is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act, 1908.

(2) Save as authorised by the last preceding subsection, the Council shall not, without the previous consent of the Governor-General, sell, mortgage, or otherwise alienate such lands, or any part thereof.

Repeals and Savings

37. (1) The enactments mentioned in the Third Schedule hereto are hereby repealed.

(2) All Orders in Council, by-laws, rules, appointments, applications, rolls, notices, diplomas, scholarships, exhibitions, leases, and generally all acts of authority which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to have so originated.

(3) All matters and proceedings commenced under any such enactment and pending or in progress on the commencement of this Act may be continued, completed, and enforced under this Act.

(4) Section forty-two of the Finance Act, 1925, is hereby amended by omitting from subsection two the words 'Councils of the Auckland and Victoria University Colleges,' and substituting the words 'Council of the Auckland University College.'

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL that piece or parcel of land situated in Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District, in the Wellington Provincial District, containing by admeasurement 4,000 acres, more or less : bounded towards the north by Block XIII, Momohaki Survey District, 14500 links ; towards the east

by other part of Block I, Nukumarū Survey District, and by the Waitotara River, 38600 links ; towards the south-east by a Native reserve, 11910 links ; towards the south-west by a line, 3500 links ; and towards the west by Sections Nos. 13 and 11 in Block IX, and by Block IV, Wairoa Survey District, 33073 links : be all the aforesaid linkages more or less : excepting therefrom the several roads which are included within the said area : as the same is delineated upon the plan deposited in the District Survey Office, Wellington.

SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL that parcel of land in the City of Wellington, containing by admeasurement 5 acres 3 roods 12 perches, more or less, being part of the Town Belt : bounded towards the east generally by Salamanca Road from Kelburn Parade to the northernmost corner of Hospital Reserve ; thence by the said Hospital Reserve to a public road, 50 links wide, forming the northern boundary of the Roman Catholic Cemetery ; thence by the said public road, 75 links ; thence by a right line bearing south $22^{\circ} 59'$ west, 460 links ; thence towards the south generally by a right line bearing south $81^{\circ} 40'$ west, 440 links ; thence by a right line to the eastern side of Kelburn Parade ; and thence towards the west by the said Kelburn Parade to Salamanca Road aforesaid.

Also all that parcel of land in the City of Wellington, containing by admeasurement 2 roods 23 perches, more or less, being Allotments Nos. 1, 2, and 3 shown on plan No. 898, deposited in the Land Registry Office at Wellington, and known as Hospital Reserve : bounded towards the north-east by Salamanca Road and Plantation Reserve ; towards the south-east by a public road 50 links wide ; and towards the south-west and north-west by Town Belt.

THIRD SCHEDULE

Enactments Repealed

1905, No. 35 The Victoria College Act, 1905

1906, No. 34 The Queen's Scholarships Act, 1906

1914, No. 15 The Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914

1923, No. 12 The Victoria College Amendment Act, 1923

Extract from THE STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1938
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

59. This section and the next two succeeding sections shall be read together with and deemed part of the Victoria University College Act, 1933 (hereinafter in those sections referred to as the principal Act).

60. (1) Section five of the principal Act is hereby amended by adding to subsection two the following paragraph:—

'(j) One member, being a person who has attended lectures at the College within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University College Students' Association (Incorporated)."

(2) Section six of the principal Act is hereby amended by omitting from subsection two the expression 'and (h),' and substituting the expression '(h), and (j).'

(3) The first member of the Council to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University College Students' Association (Incorporated) shall be appointed not later than the third Monday in June, nineteen hundred and thirty-nine, and shall retire from office in the year nineteen hundred and forty-one.

61. Section twenty of the principal Act is hereby amended by repealing the proviso thereto.

Extract from THE STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1946

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

79. (1) This Section shall be read together with and deemed part of the Victoria University College Act, 1933 (in this section referred to as the principal Act).

(2) Section three of the principal Act is hereby amended by inserting in subsection two, after the word 'Council' the words 'the Principal,'.

(3) Section twenty-one of the principal Act is hereby amended as follows :

(a) By omitting from subsection one the words 'a member of the Professorial Board', and substituting the words 'some fit and proper person':

(b) By inserting, in the same subsection, after the word 'College', the words 'who shall be the academic head of the College'.

(4) Section twenty-two of the principal Act is hereby amended by inserting, after the words 'consisting of', the words 'the Principal and of'."

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
AMENDMENT ACT, 1947

*AN ACT to amend the Victoria University College Act,
1933*

BE IT ENACTED by the General Assembly of New Zealand in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

1. This Act may be cited as the Victoria University College Amendment Act, 1947, and shall be read together with and deemed part of the Victoria University College Act, 1933 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act).

2. (1) Section five of the principal Act is hereby

amended by repealing paragraph (*h*) of subsection two, and substituting the following new paragraph :

“(*h*) Two members, being members of the Professorial Board, or if there is no Principal in office, three such members, to be appointed by the Professorial Board : ”.

(2) The member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and holding office on the passing of this Act shall continue in office until his retirement pursuant to subsection two of section six of the principal Act.

(3) The first additional member of the Council to be appointed by the Professorial Board by virtue of this section shall be appointed not later than the third Monday in June in the year nineteen hundred and forty-eight, and shall hold office until the expiry of the term of office of the other member appointed by the Professorial Board and holding office on the passing of this Act.

(4) Section five of the principal Act is hereby further consequentially amended as follows :

(*a*) By omitting from subsection three the words “ other member ”, and substituting the words “ other members ”:

(*b*) By omitting from subsection four the words “ two other persons ”, and substituting the words “ three other persons ”:

(*c*) By omitting from the said subsection four the words “ neither of them ”, and substituting the words “ none of them ”.

3. (1) Subsection two of section five of the principal Act is hereby further amended by inserting, after paragraph (*h*), as set out in subsection one of section two of this Act, the following new paragraph :

“(hh) One member (hereinafter referred to as the representative of the teaching staff), being a member of the teaching staff of the College, to be elected by the members of that staff :”.

(2) For the purposes of this section and of the principal Act the expression “the teaching staff” means the professors of the College, together with such of the full-time lecturers of the College as are for the time being entitled, pursuant to section forty-seven of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1944, to vote, as lecturers, at elections of members of the Academic Board of the University of New Zealand.

(3) The election of the first member of the Council to be elected by members of the teaching staff shall be held not later than the first Monday in June in the year nineteen hundred and forty-eight, and the member so elected shall retire from office in the year nineteen hundred and forty-nine.

4. (1) Subsection two of section six of the principal Act, as amended by subsection two of section sixty of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, is hereby further amended by omitting the expression “(h), and (j)”, and substituting the expression “(h), (hh), and (j)”.

(2) Subsection one of section seven of the principal Act is hereby amended by adding thereto the words “or the representative of the teaching staff”.

(3) Subsection one of section nine of the principal Act is hereby amended by inserting, after paragraph (g), the following new paragraph :

“(gg) Being the representative of the teaching staff, ceases to be a member of the teaching staff ; or”.

(4) Subsection two of section sixty of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, is hereby repealed.

5. Section twenty-two of the principal Act, as amended by subsection four of section seventy-nine of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1946, is hereby further amended by inserting, after the words "for the time being" where those words first occur, the words "and of the representative of the teaching staff on the Council for the time being".

BY-LAWS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS OF
MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Approved

GALWAY, *Governor-General*

The Registrar of the College, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council (Victoria University College Act, 1933, section 11, subsection (1)).

2. Nominations for the election of members of the Victoria University College Council shall close on the same day and hour as that prescribed for the closing of the rolls of electors by section 11, subsection (6), of the Victoria University College Act, 1933—namely, 5 p.m. on the twenty-eighth day before the day on which the election is to be held.

3. Nomination of candidates for election shall be made on the nomination form, copy of which is printed at the end of these by-laws.

4. (a) In the month of April, 1937, and thereafter in the month of April in alternate years, not later than the 20th day of that month, the Returning Officer shall insert an advertisement in at least one newspaper published in each of the provincial districts of Wellington, Nelson, Marlborough, Hawke's Bay, and Taranaki. The advertisement shall state what members of the Council representing groups (b), (c), (d), or (f) of section 5 (2) of the Victoria University College Act, 1933, are due to retire on the following 30th June, and shall invite nominations.

(b) Whenever a casual vacancy occurs in any of the groups (b), (c), (d), or (f), the Returning Officer shall insert an advertisement in at least one newspaper pub-

lished in the above-mentioned provincial districts announcing the vacancy and calling for nominations, such advertisement to be inserted not less than ten days before the day on which nominations are to close (section 9 (2)).

5. (a) For the purpose of holding an election under section 5 (2) (b), (c), (d), and (f), a voting-paper shall be posted to each elector on the roll.

(b) For the purpose of holding an election under section 5 (2) (e), a letter shall be sent to the secretary of the governing body of each secondary school or combined school in the Victoria University District inviting the said governing body to nominate a candidate for the vacancy, a copy of the nominating resolution signed by the chairman to be forwarded to the Returning Officer. If more than one candidate be nominated the Returning Officer shall send a list of candidates nominated to each governing body, and ask each governing body to vote by resolution, a copy of the resolution signed by the chairman to be forwarded to the Returning Officer accompanied by a certificate from the secretary of the number of pupils in average attendance for the year ending on the 31st day of December next before the election.

(c) In the month of April, 1937, and thereafter in the month of April in alternate years, the Returning Officer shall advise the appropriate authorities by letter of the names of members of the Council due to retire on the following 30th June under groups (a), (g), or (h) of section 5 (2).

(d) Whenever a casual vacancy occurs under groups (a), (g), or (h) of section 5 (2), the Returning Officer shall advise the appropriate authority by letter not less than twenty-eight days before the day on which the vacancy must be filled under section 9 (2).

6. Ballot-paper : Every ballot-paper shall contain the names in full of the candidates in alphabetical order of the surnames. The occupation and the university degrees of the candidates shall be shown on the ballot-paper.

Ballot-papers shall be printed according to the specimen ballot-paper printed below.

The ballot-paper shall be furnished with gummed flap so that it may be folded and sealed before being placed in the envelope. The envelope (which shall be posted with the ballot-paper) shall have a dotted line for the signature of the voter on the inside *under* but not *on* the flap.

7. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and the counting of the votes.

The envelopes shall be opened by or in the presence of the Returning Officer, and when the voter's signature has been checked by reference to the roll the ballot-paper shall be placed unopened in the ballot-box.

At 10 a.m. on the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll the ballot-box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the votes counted.

8. Ballot-papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer

(1) If the ballot-paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified.

(2) If more names are marked than the number of vacancies.

(3) If the voter fails to sign his name inside the envelope.

(4) If postage on the ballot-paper is not prepaid.

(5) If the ballot-paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll.

(6) If the ballot-paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

9. The by-laws for the conduct of elections to the Victoria University College Council, published on page 239 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 1898, and on page 312 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 1905, are hereby revoked.

Specimen Ballot-paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COUNCIL

ELECTION OF TWO MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT COURT OF
CONVOCATION

Brown, James Edgar, LL.B. Solicitor Wellington	
Jones, William Arthur, M.B. Physician Wellington	
Mason, John, M.A. Schoolmaster Masterton	
Williams, Edward Francis Retired Wellington	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote.

If the names of more than two candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only.

The voter must fold the paper and seal it by the flap attached; he must then sign his name on the dotted line inside the envelope, and return it to the Returning Officer,

Victoria University College, not later than 5 p.m. on the day of , 193 .

Postage must be prepaid.

The ballot-paper shall be informal

(1) If the ballot-paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified :

(2) If more names are marked than the number of vacancies :

(3) If the voter fails to sign his name inside the envelope :

(4) If postage on the ballot-paper is not prepaid :

(5) If the ballot-paper is not in the hands of the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll :

(6) If the ballot-paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

Specimen Nomination-paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COUNCIL ELECTION
NOMINATION-PAPER

I, , being an elector duly entered on the register of* of the Victoria University District, hereby nominate as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University College by the electors of the afore-said Register at the election to be held on the day of , 19 .

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

.....
[Signature of the nominator]

I consent to my nomination.

.....
[Signature of the candidate nominated]

*Insert 'the Court of Convocation,' or 'teachers of public schools,' or 'teachers of secondary schools and technical high schools,' or 'members of Education Boards.'

HISTORICAL NOTE

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE was the last of the four main constituent colleges of the University of New Zealand to be established. It thus completed, apart from special provision for agricultural teaching, and within thirty years of the foundation of the first college, the general structure of the country's institutions for university work. Otago University was founded by a provincial ordinance of 1869, and was followed by the University of New Zealand set up by the general Legislature under the New Zealand University Act of 1870. The intention of the Legislature was that the two universities should coalesce, but this proved impracticable, and it was not till after many negotiations that Otago University agreed to abandon its independent status and affiliate to a purely examining university. This University, planned on the model of the University of London, was provided for by a second act, the New Zealand University Act of 1874. To it were affiliated not only the University of Otago and Canterbury College (also founded and endowed by a provincial ordinance, in 1873) but a large number of secondary schools all over the Colony which were prepared to give instruction of university standard, undergo inspection by the University, and present candidates for its examinations. But all safeguards, such as inspection, broke down, and within a few years grave abuse of the system existed. Despite this situation, however, the University Senate thought both to maintain the standard of its degrees, and to secure universal respect for them, by excluding university teachers from examining, except for University entrance, and before the end of the first decade had arranged for all other examinations to be carried on from Great Britain.

Discontent, however, was widespread over the Colony,

not least among the professors of the two institutions of university rank. Driven by this discontent the Government, at the end of 1878, set up a Royal Commission to report upon the operations of the University and its relations with the secondary schools, 'and upon the best means of bringing secondary and higher education within the reach of the youth of both sexes.' The Commission made its main report regarding the University in July 1879, supplying a draft Bill which incorporated its recommendations in the following year. It recommended that the system of affiliation as it then existed should be abolished, and that two further university colleges should be immediately set up, at Auckland and Wellington, with sites and buildings provided by the Government and endowment in land or money of £4,000 each per annum. It also recommended that the four resulting colleges should not be affiliated, but should form a federal University, the examinations of which should be conducted in the Colony, and ordinarily by the teachers of the University. 'Our desire is,' added the Commissioners, 'that each college may acquire a marked individuality, such as to demand recognition in the form of the examinations, and to secure for it a special reputation, which may at some future day be the foundation of its success as a separate and independent University.'

Unfortunately this report was made just at the outset of the great depression of the eighties, so that there were added to natural inertia what seemed to be sound economic reasons for doing nothing. Nevertheless a college was established in a small way at Auckland by the Auckland University College Act, 1882, and by 1887 the old system of affiliation of secondary schools had disappeared. It was made clear that only university colleges could hence

forth be affiliated. But nothing was done for Wellington—though the need there was demonstrably as great as that in any other part of the colony—until in 1887 Sir Robert Stout, then Premier, introduced his 'Wellington University College Bill,' to found a college serving the Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki districts. This Bill handed over the Government departments of science and the Colonial Museum and their staffs to the new college, and made Sir James Hector, the Director of the Geological Survey, who was already Chancellor of the University, its Warden; £1,500 extra per annum was to be granted. It was Stout's hope that the Wellington college, being at the seat of government and of the Court of Appeal, might specialise in the teaching of law, political science, and history, as well as in some departments of science. The Bill passed the House of Representatives, but was shelved by the Legislative Council. A new ministry coming into office in 1888, the matter lapsed for seven more years, in spite of the constant urgings of the University Senate and Court of Convocation. In 1894 Stout again came forward with a 'Middle District of New Zealand University College Bill'—the Middle District now comprising not merely Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki, but Nelson, Marlborough and Westland as well. No provision could be made in a private member's bill for the expenditure of money, and though the Bill was finally passed and the Government even appointed certain members of a college council, no further step was taken. The only reserves ever set apart in the Middle District for the endowment of university education were in Taranaki.

The final step was taken by Mr Seddon, the Premier, on his return from the Diamond Jubilee celebrations. His Victoria College Act, passed on 22 December 1897,

founded the College 'in commemoration of the sixtieth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria.' It was to be a Liberal foundation, bringing university education within the reach of the working classes through direct contact with the primary schools; to ensure ultimate government control any land granted to the College was to remain vested in the Crown, and the table of College fees was subject to Crown approval. The relation of the College to the schools was fixed by the establishment of a system of 'Queen's Scholarships.' These scholarships were to be six in number, to be awarded to children of either sex under the age of 14 years on the results of an examination conducted by the College Council, which children were then to receive two years of secondary and three years of university instruction. The scholarships were payable out of the annual government grant to the College of £4,000; this grant, apart from the prospective income from a parcel of land of 4,000 acres reserved by the Act in the Nukumarū Survey District, and from fees—which were made exceptionally low—was the College's sole income. To add democratic to government control, the governing body of the College, the Council, was to consist of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, three elected by the members of the General Assembly resident in the University District, three elected by graduates of the College, either by examination or *ad eundem*, when their number reached thirty (until then by all graduates in the district with a British University degree), three by certificated school-teachers, three by Education Boards, and one by the Professorial Board of the College (no professor or lecturer being eligible for election). The first Chairman of the Council was Mr J. R. Blair (1898-9); he was followed by Sir Robert Stout (1900-01).

As an initial step, the Council decided to found four chairs, and the following professors were appointed: *Classics*, John Rankine Brown¹; *English Language and Literature*, Hugh Mackenzie²; *Chemistry and Physics*, Thomas Hill Easterfield³; and *Mathematics and Mathematical Physics*, Richard Cockburn Maclaurin⁴. The College was affiliated to the University in February 1899; early in that year the four professors arrived, and as soon as possible classes were organised and lectures begun. In the absence of a proper building the Council was offered by the Government the Premier's residence in Tinakori Road, then vacant; but this being thought unsuitable, arts classes were held in the Girls' High School, Pipitea Street, after school hours, and science classes in the Technical School in Victoria Street. The number of students in 1899 was 115, plus 9 exempted students.

On the basis thus laid the College as it exists at present was fairly steadily built up, though not without controversies and certain unhappy experiences. Additional chairs were founded from time to time, as follows: Modern Languages 1902, Biology 1903, Law (two chairs) 1906, Mental and Moral Philosophy 1907, Physics (separated from Chemistry) 1909, Economics (T. G. Macarthy Chair) 1920, Education 1920, History 1921, Geology 1921, Agriculture 1925-27, Political Science 1938; while, mainly in the 1920's and later, the separate departments were

¹M.A. (St. Andrews & Oxford); Hon. LL.D. (St. Andrews); Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1923-6; retired 1945; Emeritus Professor & K.B.E. 1946; d. 1947.

²M.A. (St. Andrews); retired 1936. C.M.G. 1937, Emeritus Professor 1937; d. 1940.

³M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Wurzburg); Director of Cawthron Institute 1920-1933; Emeritus Professor 1920; K.B.E. 1938.

⁴B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., LL.D. (Cambridge); Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law, 1907; Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University, 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909-20; d. 1920.

strengthened by the appointment of full-time, and in certain cases part-time, lecturers.

The governing body of the College was altered by the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914, to comprise two members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, two appointed by the Professorial Board, one appointed by the Wellington City Council, and members elected as follows : Four by the District Court of Convocation, two by members of Education Boards, one by the governing bodies of secondary schools, two by primary school-teachers, one by teachers in secondary and day technical schools. Under the Victoria University College Act, 1933, one of the representatives of the Professorial Board was to be the Principal, whenever appointed. Student representation on the Council was provided for in 1938, by a section of the Statutes Amendment Act, which added a member to be appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association. By this Act, also, the Council was freed from the necessity of having its by-laws approved by the Governor-General.

In 1946 a section of the Statutes Amendment Act made provision for a full-time Principal. In 1947 The Victoria University College Amendment Act provided for an increase from one to two in the number of members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and for another member of the Council to be elected by the Teaching Staff.

THE BUILDINGS

For some time after the passing of the Victoria College Act there was considerable argument over the provision of a site for a College building, which was terminated, not entirely to the satisfaction of well-wishers of the new institution, by the passing of an act (the Victoria College

Site &c. Act) in 1901, which empowered the Council to acquire part of a town reserve on Salamanca Road—six acres of hill, carrying with it a magnificent view and the certainty of great expense in development. The Government made a grant of £31,000 towards the cost of building, and the first portion of the present structure, designed by Messrs Penty & Blake, was opened on 30 March 1906 by Lord Plunket, then Governor of the Colony. A further portion, forming a wing at the rear of the Arts Building, was completed in March 1910. In 1919 the Government made a grant for the north wing, thus providing new and much-needed accommodation for the Library, as well as additional class-rooms, a Women's Common Room and a Tea Room. Into the wall of this wing, just outside the entrance, was built a stone for a memorial of those students of the College who had died in the Great War. They are also commemorated by the stained glass window and brasses in the Library, which were unveiled as part of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of 1924. The south wing was provided for by another Government grant made in 1921, to provide further accommodation for the science departments. This completed the buildings until the erection of the new Administration and Biology Blocks in 1937-9, also paid for by the Government through a grant of about £50,000; these last portions were designed by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan. The wooden gymnasium was built by public subscription in 1909, the tennis courts below being excavated by the students themselves in 1905.

FINANCE

The College has virtually no endowment in land, and none in money that is available for general purposes. The benefit of revenues derived from the Opaku Reserve in

Taranaki, to which it has laid claim, was by the Taranaki Scholarships Act, 1905, confined to the youth of Taranaki, who may be granted 'Taranaki Scholarships' on the results of the University Entrance Scholarship examination. Nearly all university activity in the Victoria University District therefore has depended and depends on Government finance, either through statutory grants or grants for special purposes. The early Queen's Scholarships crippled the College financially in its first years; an amending act of 1903 provided for six Junior and four Senior Scholarships of this type, but in 1906 the College was relieved of their payment, and in 1907, by an amending act to the Education Act, they were abolished. £4,000 per annum was obviously not enough for the administration of a university college, even if it had not been expanding, as this one was, and in 1905 an additional annual grant of £2,000 was instituted, for 'specialisation in Law and Science'—though, in reality, such specialisation does not seem to have been expected. A further increase of £3,000 was made in 1914 by the New Zealand University Amendment Act of that year, which readjusted the finances of all the colleges, plus a share of the 'National Endowment' amounting to upwards of £1,900. This Act consolidated all the grants apart from that from the National Endowment into a single annual grant of £9,000, which was again increased (from 1 April 1920) by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1919, by £2,500—of which £850 was a special grant for a chair of Education. A short act amending the College Act in 1923 gave the Council power to levy its own class fees without the previous approval of the Governor-in-Council. Still another University Amendment Act, in 1928, increased the statutory grant, apart from the special Education grant, to £11,750. From this

point the grant receded, as the Government instituted economies in the Depression ; in 1931 it was reduced to £9,431 18s., and the grant for the chair of Education was withdrawn ; in 1932 it became £7,350 and was made no longer statutory, but subject to annual vote. In 1934 it was increased to £7,800, in 1935 to £10,145 and later £12,166, and in 1936 to £14,320. In 1938, as the result of discussion on the relation of the University to the Public Service, the Government decided to make a new annual grant of £2,000, to found a Department of Political Science and Public Administration, thus in some sort fulfilling the wish expressed by Sir Robert Stout as long ago as 1886. In recent years consequent on representations made to the Minister by the Conference of University Colleges and the University of New Zealand substantial increases have been made to the annual grant which now stands at £50,050.

One partly endowed chair exists, the T. G. Macarthy Chair of Economics, which owes its origin to a grant of £10,000 made by the Trustees of the late T. G. Macarthy in 1915 ; owing to delay caused by the War, the chair was not actually founded till 1920. A chair of Agriculture was endowed by a gift of £10,000 from Sir Walter Buchanan in 1923, and filled in 1925. Auckland University College, however, had almost simultaneously founded a School of Agriculture, and both Colleges agreeing to join in founding the Massey Agricultural College at Palmerston North in 1927, the income derived from the Buchanan Trust funds was thenceforth made over to the new College, to which the chair was also transferred. The sum of £10,000 was also, in 1915, left to the College under the will of Sarah Anne Rhodes, to provide for the education of women ; in 1921 the Council arranged with the Trustees to

devote the income to the fostering of Home Science, through the institution of a Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship or Scholarship; in 1930 the regulations were altered to provide for a Travelling Fellow and/or a Lecturing Fellow. Monetary gifts and benefactions have provided a number of other scholarships of varying value, for both men and women students⁵. Between 1933 and 1937 the Carnegie Corporation of New York made generous allocations to the Library, in money or in kind, of \$32,500. The greatest benefaction ever received by the College, however, was the £77,500 left by Mr William Weir in 1926, to provide and maintain a hostel for men students.

HOSTELS

Great need for hostels had always been felt, both as an aid to the corporate life of students and as a solution to the problem of getting adequate board and lodging in Wellington, and as a Government subsidy was by statute payable on voluntary contributions to the University or its Colleges, the Weir Bequest seemed of even greater value than it actually was. Plans were therefore drawn up on a large scale by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan for a building on a good site near the College. A University Amendment Act of 1928, however, limited the Government subsidy on any bequest to a maximum of £25,000, and with the coming of the depression the Government refused to pay any subsidy at all. This caused substantial modifications of the plans, even after the foundations had been laid, and the completion of the structure had to be indefinitely postponed. Weir House was opened by the Governor-General, Lord Bledisloe, on 6 March 1933. It accommodates 88 students. The first Warden was Dr I. A. Henning; and the first Matron, Miss I. K. Irvine.

⁵See pp. 104 ff. above, 183 ff. below.

No similar large-scale provision for women students has yet been attainable. The generosity of the Society of Friends in 1915 provided a specially-built hostel for Training College students, where those who were students of both institutions could find accommodation; but when the Training College was closed during the depression this hostel was also closed. A valuable beginning was made in 1909 by the Women Students' Hostel Society, which, though not officially connected with nor under the control of the College, has carried on since that date Victoria House, 282 The Terrace, with accommodation for 39 students. This Society in 1938 acquired a second house, 216 The Terrace, which is similarly maintained, accommodating 16. There exists still, however, a considerable problem, which urgently needs solution.

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT

In spite of the terms of the original Victoria College Act, 1897, and in spite of the fact, also, that its full-time students were always in a small minority, the College from the first built up a fairly vigorous and independent corporate life. Its independence and vitality were shown in the University Reform movement of 1908-14, of which professors of the College were among the leaders, supported strongly by their own students. So far as the College was concerned, this resulted in certain changes in the constitution of the Council, giving the professors direct representation thereon (the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914), and in larger Government grants (the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1914). Strong, though unsuccessful, resistance also was shown to the public outcry for the victimisation of a professor of German blood in 1915; in the War 620 students and old

students served with the Forces, and 150 sacrificed their lives. During and after the War the movement for University reform was carried on, both by the Board of Studies set up by the University Amendment Act, 1914, and by University teachers, mainly of Victoria and Canterbury Colleges. This movement centred round the demand for the reform of the examining system by the abolition of examinations conducted from abroad, as recommended by the Royal Commission of 1879 ; round the distribution of 'special schools,' in which this College was not directly interested to any great extent ; and round the later demand for the creation of four separate universities. The upshot was the second Royal Commission on the University, which reported in 1925 in favour of the creation of a federal system as a transitional measure of indeterminate duration. Such a system was established, very imperfectly, by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1926, and succeeding Acts ; under the 1926 Act the College became in status a constituent college of a federal, and no longer merely an affiliated college of an examining, University. Its internal administration was made more rational by the appointment in 1938 of a Principal, provided for by the consolidated Victoria University College Act, 1933, but postponed pending the College's emergence from the period of straitened finance. Professor T. A. Hunter became the first Principal.

Student organisation, and student thought on the problems of the College and the University, are practically coeval with the College. The 'Victoria College Students' Society' was founded on 6 May 1899 at a meeting held at the Girls' High School. A new constitution was passed in 1903 and the name of the Society altered to 'Students' Association'. It was the Association which in this year

moved for the acquisition of a coat-of-arms for the College; it raised money vigorously towards the cost of the College buildings, and in other ways played a great part in the critical formative years of the corporate body. *The Spike, or Victoria University College Review*, was first published in 1902. *The Old Clay Patch*, a collection of verse by students, appeared in 1910, and a second edition in 1920. The Debating Society was founded in 1899, and round the central association rapidly grew most of the College clubs now in existence.

The number of students has been

1899	115	attending lectures	9	exempted	
1904	195	„	„	76	„
1909	466	„	„	93	„
1914	377	„	„	67	„
1919	534	„	„	31	„
1924	807	„	„	173	„
1929	815	„	„	192	„
1934	786	„	„	332	„
1939	1088	„	„	214	„
1941	973	„	„	169	„
1942	750	„	„	202	„
1943	1006	„	„	314	„
1944	1204	„	„	410	„
1945	1445	„	„	420	„
1946	2177	„	„	421	„
1947	2341	„	„	482	„

ADULT EDUCATION

Adult Education has been provided for, to the best of the College's ability, since 1915, when the Workers' Educational Association, then at the outset of its work in New Zealand, established three tutorial classes in Wellington.

The movement grew on lines rather different from the English model, being limited by inadequate financial resources (its main recourse, in spite of support from public bodies, being to Government grants) and the consequential small extent to which it could employ tutors for the wide country districts, both in the North and in the South Island (Nelson and Marlborough). It has therefore had to work in the country largely by means of 'box courses', and 'discussion courses' carried on by post, a tutor-organiser covering what ground he could. In 1932 the Government grant was withdrawn altogether, and though in 1934 the movement was saved by a tapering grant from the Carnegie Corporation, the Association could no longer maintain a full-time tutor-organiser. With the return of the Government grant in 1936 it was possible to extend the work once more, and first one tutor-organiser for country work was appointed in 1936, and then a second in 1938. Two additional grants were made by the Government in 1937, one specifically for tutorial work in Public Works Camps. Meanwhile other agencies for adult education had come into being, and it was felt that some co-ordination of effort and expenditure was necessary. At the request of the Minister of Education, the Hon. P. Fraser, a committee was set up by the University Senate to go into the matter, and as a result of its report there was formed in 1938 a Council of Adult Education, through the agency of which it was intended to put the work of the W.E.A., among other organisations, on a new and much more satisfactory basis all over the country.

SEAL AND ARMS

The College seal is lozenge shaped with a representation of a figure of Queen Victoria standing crowned and

sceptred with the legend 'Seal of the Victoria University College, Wellington, New Zealand, 1897.' The motto is *Sapientia magis auro desideranda.*

The Arms are vert on a fesse engrailed between three crowns or, a canton azure charged with four estoilles argent (in the form of the Southern Cross). The Crest is that of the Duke of Wellington.

¶ For more detailed information on the history of the College the following may be consulted :

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The University of New Zealand.* New Zealand Council for Educational Research, 1937

The Spike. War Memorial Number, 1920 ; Silver Jubilee Number, Easter 1924

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Annual Reports. *Appendices to the Journal of the House of Representatives* (E-10 to 1908, E-7, 1909-)

The Foundation Professors, 1934

Roll of Graduates, 1899-1937

WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. *Annual Reports*, 1915—

LIST OF ACTS

- 1894 Middle District of New Zealand University College Act
- 1897 Victoria College Act
- 1901 Victoria College Site and Girls' High School and Wellington Hospital Trustees Empowering Act
- 1902 Victoria College Site Act
- 1903 Queen's Scholarships Act
- 1905 Taranaki Scholarships Act
- 1905 Victoria College Act
- 1906 Queen's Scholarships Act
- 1907 Education Act Amendment Act
- 1908 Education Act
- 1914 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1914 Victoria College Amendment Act
- 1915 Alien Enemies Teachers Act
- 1919 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1922 Finance Act
- 1923 Victoria College Amendment Act
- 1925 Finance Act
- 1926 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1926 New Zealand Agricultural College Act
- 1928 New Zealand University Amendment Act

- 1931 Finance Act
- 1932 Finance Act
- 1933 Victoria University College Act
- 1938 Statutes Amendment Act
- 1946 Statutes Amendment Act
- 1947 Victoria University College Amendment Act

BENEFACTORS

WITHIN THIS PROVINCE AND CITY THE COLLEGE HAS HAD MANY GENEROUS FRIENDS AND ALL WHO TEACH AND STUDY HERE DO WELL TO REMEMBER THE BENEFACTORS WHO BY THEIR GIFTS HAVE MADE ITS WORK MORE FRUITFUL

A. R. ATKINSON, by his will, one-fifth share of his residuary estate for the purchase of books for the Library ; together with a large number of books from his own collection 1935. R. F. BLAIR, a valuable collection of books 1932. Under the will of SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN a valuable collection of books for the Library 1947. SIR WALTER BUCHANAN, £10,000 for founding a Chair of Agriculture 1923. A. P. BULLER, £44 9s. for the Library 1911. BUTTERWORTH & CO., an annual prize of books to the value of £5 for the most successful student in Roman Law 1930. THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, \$15,000, subsequently increased to \$25,000 for the purchase of books for the Library ; a Library Fellowship of \$3000 for one year ; a collection of prints and books on the Fine Arts valued at \$5000 1933. Musical equipment valued at \$2500 1937. DR W. E. COLLINS, by his will, £1,000 to establish prizes in English Literature and for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism 1942. ALEXANDER CRAWFORD, by his will, £2,000 for the Library, and £3,000 to provide for the establishment of two scholarships 1935. FRIENDS of the late BRUCE DALL, £50 for the institution of an annual prize for Physics to be known as the *Bruce Dall Prize* 1923. MR P. M. DICKSON, £25 to purchase Chemistry books for the Library in memory of his son ROY M. DICKSON 1947. MR G. F. DIXON and other FRIENDS of the College, £700 to found prizes to commemorate the work of PROFESSOR JOHN RANKINE BROWN and PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK 1947. DR W. P. EVANS,

a valuable microscope for the Physics Department, and £25 to the Biology Department for the purchase of microtome 1927. MR & MRS F. W. GOOD, £52 10s to found a prize for Mathematics, in memory of their son JOHN PERCIVAL GOOD 1929. HORACE FILDES, by his will, a very valuable collection of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts relating to New Zealand and the Pacific 1937. ATHOL HUDSON, by his will, £200 for scientific research 1917. DR ARNOLD IZARD, by his will, one-half share of his residuary estate after termination of a life-interest, for scholarships and general purposes 1931. EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON, by her will, £2,000 for the provision of scholarships to be shared equally by men and women students 1931. JACOB JOSEPH, by his will, £3,000 for the foundation of two scholarships 1905. T. G. MACARTHY, by Trustees, £10,000 for the establishment of a School of Economics to be called the *T. G. Macarthy School of Economics* 1915. JAMES MACINTOSH, by his will, a sum of money placed in the hands of Trustees to provide for scholarships for male students of the College who are entering the teaching profession 1930. MARGARET MACMORRAN, by her will, £200 to found a prize for Mathematics 1939. R. MCCALLUM, £15 towards the purchase of Halsbury's *Laws of England* 1912. R. MCCALLUM, by his will, £500 to provide a Scholarship in Law. *Note*: The Trustees of MR MCCALLUM have paid an additional £500 for the same purpose. W. J. MCELDFOWNEY, two valuable collections of books 1927 and 1928. A. MEAGHER, by his will, £100 for general purposes 1941. DONALD MANSON, by his will, £300 for the Library 1907. SIR MICHAEL MYERS, an annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s for the most successful student in Property and Contract Law 1930. THE NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, an annual prize of books

open to first-year chemistry students 1938. CHARLES PHARAZYN, by his will, £1,000 for buildings 1906. PROFESSOR D. K. PICKEN, £58 6s 8d for the Mathematical Laboratory 1915. W. C. PURDIE, by his will, a fourth share in his residuary estate for the purchase of scientific books for the Library 1930. FRIENDS of the late W. C. PURDIE, £191 to found a scholarship for ex-pupils of Marlborough College taking a course at Victoria University College 1941. The LISSIE RATHBONE TRUSTEES, £3,000 to found scholarships in English and History 1925. SARAH ANNE RHODES, by her will, a share in the residue of her estate, of an estimated value of £10,000, for the education of women 1915. MRS GEOFFREY A. ROWAN, £300 to found a Bursary in memory of her late husband 1947. FRIENDS of the late PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, in memory of his distinguished services to the College, a complete series of the *Rendiconti di Palermo* 1934. MRS SOMMERVILLE, a collection of mathematical models constructed by Professor Sommerville 1934. SIR ROBERT STOUT, a valuable collection of books 1926; £200 to found a scholarship for men undergraduates 1927; a fine collection of pamphlets 1928. LADY STOUT, £50 to found a bursary for women undergraduates 1927. J. U. TURNBULL, by his will, a collection of some 1,500 volumes for the Library 1937. HENRY VALDER, endowment to provide £1500 per annum for five years for Research in Social Relations in Industry 1940. A. WATERWORTH, a valuable microscope and micro-photographic apparatus 1924. W. WATSON & SONS, a valuable piece of physical apparatus 1927. WILLIAM WEIR, by his will, estate valued at between £70,000 and £80,000 for the purchase of a site for a hostel and for the erection and maintenance thereof, and for such other purposes as the Council should decide 1926.

The WELLINGTON PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION, £35 4s. for scientific research 1917. SIR JAMES WILSON and others, £1,055 for the foundation of agricultural scholarships (now transferred with the consent of the donors to Massey Agricultural College) 1924. G. W. WILTON, chemical apparatus to the value of £25 1899.

ANONYMOUS DONORS have given £25 for the Library 1907; £100 for physical apparatus 1909; £63 for physical apparatus 1910; £75 for chemical apparatus 1911; £50 annually for a research scholarship in Physics 1911-14; a valuable microscope to the Biological Department 1911; £32 for physical apparatus 1913; £20 for scientific research 1917; £150 for apparatus for physical research 1921. £825 was raised by PUBLIC SUBSCRIPTION for buildings 1909-10.

The sum of £663 was presented by an anonymous donor for the establishment of an International Science Research Scholarship in Botany in 1945.

BOOKS have been given to the Library by MRS A. ACKROYD, J. ANDREWS, A. R. ATKINSON, DR ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, DR J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, MRS J. BEER, J. R. BLAIR, PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, A. P. BULLER, A. DE B. BRANDON, REV. FR. CAHILL, SIR FREDERICK CHAPMAN, D. COGHILL, SIR THEOPHILUS COOPER, PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, H. W. EVE, HON. F. M. B. FISHER, PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, MR & MRS GREENBIE, SIR JAMES HECTOR, MRS T. H. GILL, MR L. S. HEARNSHAW, C. A. HOGGEN, W. F. HOGG, PROFESSOR T. A. HUNTER, MISS IZARD, DR ARNOLD IZARD, J. W. JOYNT, PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK AND MISS C. E. KIRK, T. W. KIRK, P. LEVI, PROFESSOR H. MCKENZIE, JOHN MACKAY, MR A. K. S. MACKENZIE, DR I. V. NEWMAN, MRS EVAN PARRY, REV. A. W. PAYNE, MISS PUMPHREY, W. S. REID, MISS MARIETTA RICHMOND, PRO-

FESSOR P. W. ROBERTSON, MESSRS ROGERS, STACE & HAMMOND, PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, SIR ROBERT STOUT, MRS W. E. SUCKLING, MR T. TODD, H. B. TOMLINSON, MR R. T. TURNBULL, MRS M. E. J. WALLIS, MISS EVELYN WATSON, DR K. WODZICKI, PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD.

PUBLICATIONS 1946-47

The University and the Community. Essays in honour of Thomas Alexander Hunter.

Members of the staff contributed to a volume dedicated to Sir Thomas Hunter on the attainment of his seventieth birthday, in recognition of his services to university education and to Victoria University College. The book contained the following articles by staff members :

BEAGLEHOLE, E. 'Psychology and Child Guidance'. BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. 'History and The New Zealander'. CAMPBELL, I. D. 'Law and The University'. CAMPBELL, J. T. 'The Study of Mathematics'. COTTON, C. A. 'Geology in the Middle University District'. GORDON, I. A. 'Administration in the University: A Critical Review'. HEARNSHAW, L. S. 'Psychology and the Human Problems of Industry'. LIPSON, L. 'The University, The Civil Service and Democracy'. MCGECHAN, R. O. 'The Court of Appeal's Own Prior Decision'. NEWMAN, I. V. 'Botany in Review'. RICHARDSON, L. R. 'Biology in New Zealand'.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. 'The Pacific Ocean in its Maps', in *Pacific Affairs*, Vol. xix, No. 3, September, 1946.

How History is Written, Post-Primary School Bulletin, Vol. I. No. 8, 1947.

COTTON, C. A. 'The 1945 Eruption of Ruapehu' in *Geographical Journal* Vol. 107 (1946), pp. 140-143.

REVIEWS :

'The Geology of Banks Peninsula, a Revision Part II: The Akaroa Volcano' (by R. Speight)

'Molluscan Evidence of Pliocene Climatic Change in New Zealand' (by C. A. Fleming) in *Journal of Geology*, Vol. 54, 1946.

GORDON, IAN A. *The Teaching of English. A study in Secondary Education*. Wellington, New Zealand Council for Educational Research, 1947.

'Shenstone's Miscellany', in *Review of English Studies*, Vol. xxiii, No. 89, January, 1947.

LAIRD, M. 'Observations on *Anopheles Punctulatus*, Donitz, 1901, and *Anopheles farauti* Laveran, 1902, at Palmamal

and Manginuna, New Britain, during July and August, 1945.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, 75 (4): 465-478.

'A ceratopogonine midge (*culicoides anophelis* Edwards, 1922) sucking engorged blood from a mosquito (*Armigeres lacuum* Edwards, 1922) at Palmamal, New Britain.' *Trans. Roy. Soc.*, 76 (2): 158-161.

'Regeneration of Trees in Hiroshima'. *N.Z. Science Review*, 4 (3 & 4): 53-54.

RICHARDSON, L. R. 'The parasites of the fishes of Lake Wakonichi, Central Northern Quebec.' *Trans. Amer. Fish Soc.* 71: 286-289.

'A system of reprint filing.' *Science*, 1946, 104: 181-182.

THESES 1946

The following theses were presented by students of the College as part of the work prescribed for Master's degrees.

ARTS

BORCHARDT, D. H. *An Enquiry into the Nature of Courage.*
 CODY, PATRICIA S. *Education and the Religious Issue in Wellington in 1860.*

COOPER, A. W. *Some Historical Determinants of the culture in New Zealand Education.*

ENSOR, MILDRED M. *Some Aspects of Full Employment in New Zealand.*

GRUBER, S. *A Study of the Emotional Development of Three Institution Children.*

HOLLYMAN, K. J. *French Vocabulary and the Growth of Feudalism.*

KAY, BARBARA H. *William Ferguson Massey and the Paris Peace Conference 1919.*

MAGEE, SHIRLEY. *History of Norfolk Island up to 1796.*

MORRIS, BEVERLEY J. *The Leisure Activities of Some City Children.*

MCBEAN, J. S. *Immigration into New Zealand 1900-1915.*

McKENZIE, P. R. *The Establishment of State-organised Marketing of Primary Produce in New Zealand.*

PETTIT, PHYLLIS M. *A History of Labour on the Wellington Waterfront up to 1937.*

- PONTON, F. A. *Immigration Restriction in New Zealand: a study of Policy 1908-1939.*
- ROBB, J. H. *The Concept of National Character.*
- TAYLOR, BERYL J. *An Investigation of some Factors Relating to the Instrumental Classes at the Hutt Valley Memorial Technical College.*
- WILLOUGHBY, H. J. *Some Aspects of Parent-Teacher Relationship: An Investigation into Relations Between Parents and Teachers with Special Reference to the Ara School.*
- WITHEFORD, H. *The Legislative Council of New Zealand: A study in Constitutional Decay.*

SCIENCE

- BECK, A. C. *The Geology of Castlecliffian Sediments near Wanganui and Map.*
- BOGLE, G. S. *An Ultrasonic Diffraction Grating.*
- BUTCHERS, J. B. *Iodine Addition to Ethylenic Compounds.*
- CAVERHILL, A. R. *Catalysis of Halogen Addition Reactions in Carbon tetrachloride.*
- GARRICK, R. A. *Some Experiments with a Rod Pendulum.*
- HARRISON, R. A. *Embryology and Development of Temnocephala.*
- KING, D. T. *The Filter-Coupled Pulse Amplifier.*
- LAIRD, M. *Studies on the Culicidae of Jacquinot Bay, New Britain.*
- LAND, MARY E. *Studies on Haliotis Iris.*
- LEATHAM, E. H. *The Measurement of Small Electrical Capacities*
- MARSH, B. B. *Some Catalysed Bromine Addition Reactions in Chloroform.*
- MUNSTER, R. J. *The Waveform and Stability of a Resistance Capacitance tuned Radio Oscillator.*
- McLAUGHLIN, R. J. W. *The Geology of East Palliser Bay and Maps.*
- NORTHEY, R. D. *Dielectric Constants of Solids at High Frequencies and the Influence of Water on Crystallization on the Dielectric Constant.*
- ROSS, D. J. *A Contribution to the Chemistry of Ngaione: an Essential Oil from Myoporum Laetum Forst.*

ROTHBAUM, N. P. *The Kinetics of Halogen Addition to Un-saturated Ketones.*

ZIMAN, J. M. *Measurement of the Reflection Coefficient of the Ionosphere.*

COMMERCE

WAITE, W. N. *Import and Exchange Control in New Zealand.*

ROLL OF GRADUATES

The roll up to the year 1937 is separately printed

REFERENCES

<p>1 First-Class Honours 2 Second-Class Honours 3 Third-Class Honours</p> <p>a Entrance Scholar b Senior Scholar c John Tinline Scholar d 1851 Exhibition Scholar e Rhodes Scholar g Good Prize h National Research Scholar i Bowen Prize j Macmillan-Brown Prize l Cook Prize m Von Haast Prize n Habens Prize p Lady Stout Bursar q Sir Robert Stout Bursar r Post-Graduate Scholar in Arts s French Travelling Scholar t Post-Graduate Scholar in Science v Law Travelling Scholar</p>	<p>y Michael Hiatt Baker Scholar 7 Travelling Scholar in Commerce † Shirtcliffe Fellow ‡ Shirtcliffe Research Scholar * Deceased</p> <p>A Lissie Rathbone Scholar B Brown Prize C Alexander Crawford Scholar D Bruce Dall Prize E Emily Lilius Johnson Scholar F Farmers' Union Scholar G Sir George Grey Scholar J Jacob Joseph Scholar K Kirk Prize L McCallum Scholar Mc MacMorran Prize M James Macintosh Scholar P William Purdie Bursar R Sarah Anne Rhodes Scholar T Taranaki Scholar W Dr W. E. Collins Essay Prize Z Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellow</p>
--	--

ABRAHAM, Piers Lionel Ronald	....	....	B.A.	1947
ADAMS, Geoffrey Owen	....	....	LL.B.	1946
ADAMS, James William	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
ADAMS, John Clifford	....	....	B.Com.	1940
ADAMS, John Stanley	....	....	B.Com.	1941
ADAMS, Robert Arthur	....	....	M.A.	1941
AGAR, Ralph Sydney Carroll	....	....	LL.B.	1938
vJ1 AIKMAN, Colin Campbell	....	....	LL.M.	1942
* AIMERS, Jack Bertram	....	....	LL.B.	1938
ALBERT, George Anthony	....	....	B.A.	1946
ALCORN, James Allan	....	....	B.Com.	1947
ALLAN, Hector Frank	....	....	M.A.	1941
ALLCOCK, George Totty	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
ALLEN, Robert Henry	....	....	B.A.	1947
ALLISON, William Norman Andrew	....	....	B.A.	1943
E2 ANDERSEN, Margaret Hilda	....	....	M.A.	1946
ANDERSON, Alexander	....	....	B.Com.	1942
ANDERSON, Alfred Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1945
ANDERSON, Enid Rosalie (<i>née</i> Broad)	....	....	B.Sc.	1942
ANDERSON, Lionel Barwood	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
ANDERSON, Margaret Shirley (<i>née</i> Grinlinton)	....	....	B.A.	1940
ANDERSON, Noline Brooke	....	....	B.A.	1941
ANDERSON, Paul Chambers	....	....	B.Com.	1945

ANDREW, Maureen (<i>née</i> O'Connor)	....	B.A.	1942
ANDREWS, Max Douglas	....	B.Com.	1947
APPERLEY, Errol Ronald	....	B.A.	1946
ARCUS, Donald Wilfred	....	LL.M.	1939
ARCUS, John Arnott	....	B.Com.	1945
ARMOUR, Alexander Hugh	....	LL.M.	1939
ARMOUR, Frederick George	....	B.A.	1946
ARMSTRONG, Ernest Alexander	....	B.A.	1942
ARMSTRONG, Philip Jason	B.Sc. (Auck.)	1942	
		M.Sc. (Vict.)	1947
ARNOLD, Harry Coleridge	....	M.A.	1942
ARYA, Elizabeth	....	B.A.	1947
qbl ASTON, Cynthia Lesley (<i>née</i> Clark)	....	M.A.	1941
ATKINS, John Augustus	....	LL.B.	1947
AUSTIN, Geoffrey Francis	....	B.A.	1947
AUSTIN, Nelle Anita (<i>née</i> Bowater)	....	B.A.	1947
BABER, Arthur John	....	B.Com.	1940
T BACON, Joan	....	B.A.	1940
BADE, Beatrice Frances	....	M.A.	1944
BAGNALL, Dora Louise	....	B.A.	1940
BAIGENT, Harold Verdun	....	B.A.	1945
3 BAILEY, Marion Oliver	B.A. (Cant.)	1946	M.A. (Vict.) 1947
2 BAIRD, Ronald Williams	....	LL.M.	1940
BAKER, Alfred Stanley	....	B.Com.	1945
BAKER, John Victor Tuwhakahewa	....	
		M.A.	1937
		B.Com.	1946
BALHAM, Ronald Walter	....	B.Sc.	1947
BALL, Kathleen Berys	....	B.A.	1940
BANKS, Norman Lindsay	....	B.A.	1939
BANNISTER, Richmond Grey	....	B.Com.	1940
BARKER, Arthur John David	B.A. 1935	M.Sc.	1941
BARKER, Peter Hall	....	B.Sc.	1946
BARNES, Arthur Cyril	....	B.A.	1946
BARNES, Kenneth William	....	B.Com.	1946
BARNES, Rawinia Moncrief (<i>née</i> Wright)	....	B.Com.	1940
D BARR, Herbert James	....	B.Sc.	1945
BARR, John	....	B.Com.	1945
BARTON, Elizabeth	....	B.A.	1938
BARY, Brian McKenzie	....	B.Sc.	1946
BATEMAN, James Alder	....	B.A.	1947
BAXTER, Lynette Agnes Berkeley (<i>née</i> Dallard)	....	B.A.	1940
BAUMGART, Ian Lawrence	B.A. 1941	B.Sc.	1945
BAUMGART, Nora Jean	....	B.A.	1944
BEAR, Winton Graham	....	B.Com.	1943
BEARD, Clifford Ernest	....	B.Com.	1946
BEARD, Donald Derek	....	B.A.	1945

	2 BEAVIS, Graham	.....	.....	M.Sc.	1945
	2 BECK, Alan Copland	B.Sc. (Otago) 1945	M.Sc. (Vict.)	1947	
	BECKINGSALE, Arthur Bromley	.....	.....	B.Com.	1938
	BECROFT, Alison Cree (<i>née</i> Brown)	.....	.....	B.A.	1942
	BECROFT, Colin Keith	.....	.....	M.A.	1940
	BEDBROOK, John Kenneth	.....	.....	B.Com.	1943
	BELL, Nola Elizabeth	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
	BELL, Ronald Graham	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
	BENGE, Edward Michael	.....	.....	B.A.	1945
	BENNETT, Dorothy May	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
	L BENNETT, John Alexander Lowbridge	.....	.....	LL.B.	1947
	b BENSTEAD, Florence Jocelyn	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
gabel	BERENDSEN, Ian Ellis	.....	.....	M.A.	1939
	BERG, Lawrence Clark	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
	BERGIN, Joseph Bernard	.....	.....	LL.B.	1941
1	BEST, Marie Isobel	.....	.....	M.A.	1940
	BETTS, Frederick Francis	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1941
	BILBROUGH, William Samuel	.....	.....	B.A.	1938
	BIRRELL, Elvia Margaret	.....	.....	B.A.	1941
	BISHOP, Lois Jean	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
*	BISHOP, Stephen William George	.....	.....	B.Com.	1940
	BISSON, Gordon Ellis	.....	.....	LL.B.	1942
*	BLACK, Lindsay Stuart	.....	.....	LL.B.	1940
	BLAMIRE, Helen June Patricia	.....	.....	B.A.	1944
	BLAMPIED, Evan Pratt	.....	.....	B.A.	1938
	BLEAKLEY, Cecil Hyde	.....	.....	B.A.	1939
	BLISS, Guy Bernard Cleaver	.....	.....	B.A.	1939
	BLOORE, Hugh Grosvenor	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1944
DMeeEaqbl	BOGLE, Gilbert Stanley	.....	.....	M.Sc.	1947
p	BOGLE, Janet Stewart	.....	.....	B.A.	1942
3	BORCHARDT, Dietrich Hans	.....	.....	M.A.	1947
	BORTHWICK, Robert Andrew	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1945
	BOURKE, Laurence Philip	.....	.....	B.Com.	1941
	BOWATER, Clifford Charles	.....	.....	B.A.	1938
	BOWICK, William Athelstan	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
	BOWKER, Cecilia (<i>née</i> Dwyer)	.....	.....	B.Com.	1939
	BOWKETT COE, Florence Joan (<i>née</i> Siddells)	.....	.....	B.A.	1940
	BOWLER, Joseph	.....	.....	B.Com.	1946
	BOWN, Ernest Leonard Guy	.....	.....	B.Com.	1941
	BOWN, Gwendolen Cecil	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1946
	BOWYER, Henry George	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1940
3	BOYD, Ellie Macdonald	B.A. (Vict.) 1944	M.A. (Auck.)	1945	
	BOYD, John Alexander Macdonald	.....	.....	B.Com.	1939
Apb2	BOYD, Mary Beatrice (<i>née</i> Mackersey)	.....	.....	M.A.	1945
	BRADSHAW, John Thomas	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
	BRADY, Alick Kingsley	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
71	BRAITHWAITE, Stanley Norman	.....	.....	M.Com.	1940
M2	BRAY, Douglas Harrison	.....	.....	M.A.	1941

b	BRAY, Frank Remfrey	B.A.	1940
1	BRAYBROOKE, Ernest Kingston	LL.M.	1939
	BREWER, Gordon William	B.Com.	1941
	BRITTAIN, Frederick Vincent	B.Sc.	1942
	BROAD, Allen Aubry Augustus	B.A.	1944
	BROADHEAD, Jean Scott	B.A.	1946
	BROCKELBANK, Leo Freshney	B.A.	1946
2	BRODIE, Henry George	LL.M.	1945
	BRODIE, James William	B.Sc.	1943
	BROOKER, Frederick John	M.A.	1940
	BROWN, Beryl Mary Harley	B.A.	1944
	BROWN, Bessie Muriel Jean	B.A.	1946
	BROWN, Colin Garvin	B.Sc.	1947
	BROWN, Duncan Esric	M.A.	1938
	BROWN, Hugh Lancelot	B.A.	1938
	BROWN, John Kerr	B.Com.	1939
	BROWN, Marjorie Grace Palmer	B.A.	1940
	BROWN, Phyllis May	B.A.	1946
	BROWNE, Mervyn Leslie	B.Sc.	1941
	BROWNING, Ailsa Lilian Preece	B.A.	1938
	BRUCE, Alan Quartermain	B.A.	1945
	BRUCE, Kenneth	B.Sc.	1947
	BRUCE, Leonard Wainwright	B.Sc.	1946
A	BRYANT, Clare Minnie (<i>née</i> Childs)	M.A.	1938
2	BRYANT, William Henderson	M.A.	1938
	BRYCE, James Miller Alexander	B.A., B.Com.	1940
	BRYENTON, Valerie Gwendolen	B.A.	1945
	BUCHANAN, Ian Victor	B.A.	1946
	BUCHANAN, Neal Harkness LL.B. (Cant.)	1939	B.A.
	BUDD, Arthur Fraser	B.A.	1946
	BUDGE, Eric Gabriel	B.Com.	1946
	BULLOCK, John Boisleux	B.Com.	1947
	BULLÔT, Bertrand Reidhäär	B.Com.	1947
	BURCHFIELD, Robert William	B.A.	1944
*	BURNARD, Rex Whittingham	LL.B.	1942
	BURNS, Marie Therese (<i>née</i> Finlay)	B.A.	1944
	BURROWS, Colin Desmond	LL.B.	1944
	BURT, Thomas Hylton	B.A.	1945
	BURTON, George Cyril	B.A.	1946
	BUTCHERS, John Barnard	M.Sc.	1947
	BUTTON, Colin Herbert	B.Sc.	1945
2	BYCROFT, Doreen May	M.A.	1945
E2	BYTHELL, Joan Mary	M.A.	1940
‡gGal	BYTHELL, Noel John	M.Sc.	1938
	CAIRD, Darcey Patrick	B.A.	1943
	CAIRD, Millicent Gwenda (<i>née</i> Ennis)	B.A.	1941
	CAIRNEY, June	B.Sc.	1944

	CALLOW, Norman	.....	B.Com.	1938
	CALVERT, Geoffrey Neil	.....	M.A.	1946
	CAMDEN-COOKE, Alison Peevor	.....	B.Sc.	1946
	CAMERON, Donald Robert	.....	B.Sc.	1947
	CAMERON, James Bruce	.....	B.A.	1946
	CAMPBELL, Basel Colmar	.....	B.Sc.	1947
	CAMPBELL, Donald Epthorpe	B.E. (Civil)		
	Canterbury, 1942	.....	B.Sc.	1946
	CAMPION, Mary Eleanor	.....	B.A.	1946
	CARADUS, John Nelson	.....	B.Sc.	1946
	CARDALE, Ewen	.....	B.Sc.	1941
	CAREY, Keith Robert	.....	B.A.	1943
	CAREY, Logan Boyce	.....	M.Sc.	1938
	CARGO, Allan	.....	B.A.	1947
	CARPENTER, William Thomas	.....	B.A.	1947
	CARRELL, Eileen May	.....	B.A.	1939
	CARROLL, Robert Ross	.....	B.Com.	1941
Galbl	CARTER, Alan Herbert, B.A. (Auck.)	1942	M.A.	1943
	CARTER, Joyce	.....	B.Sc.	1942
2	CASEY, Maurice Eugene	.....	LL.M.	1947
2	CASTLE, Olive May	.....	M.A.	1939
3	CAVE, Catherine Alice (<i>née</i> Ledger)	.....	M.A.	1943
1	CAVERHILL, Alan Ryton	.....	M.Sc.	1947
	CHAMBERLAIN, Edward Edinborough	.....	D.Sc.	1939
	CHAPMAN-TAYLOR, Raymond	.....	B.A.	1945
	CHISHOLM, Alan Stanley	.....	B.Sc.	1940
	CHORLTON, Jerome Roger Max	.....	M.A.	1947
	CHRISTENSEN, Frederick Carroll	.....	LL.B.	1946
	CIVIL, Harold Keith	.....	B.Com.	1941
	CLAPHAM, Noel Pavitt	.....	B.A.	1941
	CLARK, Arthur Frederick	.....	B.A.	1941
	CLARK, John Summers	.....	B.Com.	1945
	CLARK, Walter Arthur	.....	B.Com.	1947
	CLARKSON, Kenneth Gordon	.....	B.Sc.	1942
	CLELLAND, James	.....	B.Sc.	1946
	CLEMENT, Inez Ysolinde	.....	B.A.	1946
	CLIFT, Frank Herman	.....	B.Com.	1939
	CLINKARD, Ian Gray	.....	LL.B.	1947
	COAD, Margaret Isidore (<i>née</i> Shortall)	.....	B.A.	1938
	COCKER, Thomas Clifford	.....	B.Com.	1939
	COCKS, Donald Arthur	.....	B.Com.	1941
2	CODDINGTON, Edward Cromwell	.....	M.A.	1940
3	CODY, Patricia Susan	.....	M.A.	1947
	COHEN, David	.....	B.A.	1946
	COLBERT, Colin John	.....	B.A.	1945
	COLCLOUGH, Leonard Leighton	.....	B.Com.	1947
	COLE, Gordon Howard	B.Com. 1942	B.A.	1946
	COLEMAN, Clifford Francis	.....	B.Sc.	1945

ROLL OF GRADUATES

197

	COLEMAN, Francis Edward	....	....	B.A.	1946
	COLLIN, Rex Newton	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
†J1	COLLINS, Frederick Darien	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
†qabl	COMBS, Willis Ide	....	....	M.A.	1938
	COMERFORD, Francis James	....	....	M.A.	1943
	CONGALTON, Athol Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1945
	CONGALTON, Elizabeth Stewart	(née John-			
	stone)	....	....	B.A.	1945
	CONNELL, John Andrew	....	....	M.Com.	1941
	CONNELL, Richard Calderwood	....	....	LL.M.	1941
	COOK, William Lonsdale	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	COOMBS, Beatrix	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
	COOPER, Alan William	....	....	M.A.	1947
	COOPER, Cyril Francis Pedder	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	COOPER, John Ross	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	COOPER, Nancy Alison	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	COPP, John Dixon	....	....	M.A.	1945
	CORKILL, Barbara Helen	....	....	B.A.	1947
*	CORKILL, Ronald John	....	....	M.A.	1941
rM1	CORNER, Frank Henry	....	....	M.A.	1942
aqEl	CORNER, Florence Marie Winifred Lynette				
	(née Robinson)	....	....	M.A.	1943
	CORNFORD, Peter Anstie	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	COTTIER, William	....	....	D.Sc.	1943
g	COTTINGHAM, Ernest Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	COUP, Kathleen Sarah (née Muir)	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	COUPER, Robert Ashley	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
3	COX, Carlien Estelle	....	....	M.A.	1945
	Cox, Thomas Patrick	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	COXON, Erle Anderson George	....	....	M.A.	1941
	CRAIG, George	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	CRAIG, Ngaire Jean Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1945
C2	CRAMB, Sarah Twycross	....	....	M.A.	1945
	CRANE, Ernest Arthur	....	....	M.A.	1939
	CRAVEN, John Barrington	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	CRAWFORD, Dorothy Alleyne (B.Sc., Canter-				
	bury 1943)	....	....	M.Sc.	1946
	CRAWFORD, Margaret Muirhead	....	....	B.A.	1938
	CRAWFORD, Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	CROSSE, Marie Catherine (B.A., Otago				
	1945)	....	....	M.A.	1946
	CROXTON, James Herbert	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	CRUTCHLEY, Edgar Stanley James	....	....	LL.B.	1947
	CRUTTENDEN, Dorothy Joyce	....	....	B.A.	1938
	CULLIFORD, Stanley George	....	....	B.A.	1941
J2	CULLINANE, Bernard Jeremiah	....	....	LL.M.	1947
	CUMBER, Ronald Alan	....	....	B.Sc.	1942
rbl	CUNNINGHAME, Rex Rainsford	....	....	M.A.	1939

b2	CURRIE, Donald Russell	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	CURRIE, George	....	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	CURRY, Vivian Ivan	....	....	....	B.A.	1939
	CURTIS, Donald Cuthbert	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1945
	* DALE, James Atkinson	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	DALE, John Murray	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	* DALE, Thomas Wilson	....	....	....	LL.B.	1943
T3	DANIELL, Mary Raymond Wynn	....	....	....	M.A.	1941
	DANIELL, Richard Mellor	....	....	....	LL.B.	1947
	DANILOW, Nicholas	....	....	....	M.A.	1942
Jb1	DAVIDSON, James Wightman	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	DAVIDSON, Mavis Melville	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	DAVIE, Alison Maxwell	....	....	....	B.A.	1942
	DAVIES, Dorothy Avonia	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
2	DAVIN, Thomas Patrick	....	....	....	LL.M.	1940
	DAVY, Colin James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
†bJ1	DAWBIN, William Henry Ivo	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1944
	DAWE, Bruce Neville	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	DAWSON, William Selwyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	DAY, Cecil Charles	....	B.A. (1928)	....	B.Com.	1947
	DEAN, Allan John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1942
	DEAN, Eric Basil	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
2	DEARNLEY, Ernest Ralph	....	....	....	M.A.	1939
	DEARNLEY, Garnet George	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
†JM ^c qEGabg1	DE LA MARE, Peter Bernard David	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1942
	DE LAMBERT, Robert Terence Creagh	....	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	DENHAM, Sydney Carton	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1940
	DENNIS, Isobel Patricia	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
rElqb1	DENNISTON, Ralph Hugh Francis	....	....	....	M.A.	1944
	DICKINSON, Patrick	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	* DICKSON, Roy McGregor	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	DIPROSE, Kenneth Frank	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	DIXON, Alan Bogle	....	....	....	B.Com.	1945
2	DIXON, Haddon Charles	....	....	....	M.A.	1944
	DIXON, John Francis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
3	DIXON, Mary Vera	....	....	....	M.A.	1944
	DOHERTY, Lorna Marian Dolores	....	....	(née		
	Harris)	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	DOOLE, Thomas James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1941
Ab	DOWDEN, Ruth Enid	....	....	....	B.A.	1944
	DOWN, Marianne Manchester	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	DOWNES, Harold Edward Parkhurst	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	DOWRICK, Harold Innes	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	DOYLE, Daniel	....	....	....	LL.B.	1945
	DRONKE, Adolph John	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
rb11	DRUMMOND, James Ewen	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1945
	DRUMMOND, Robert John Heugh	....	....	....	M.A.	1938

	DRUMMOND, Stewart Finlayson	....	....	LL.B.	1946
	DRY, Avis Mary	....	....	B.A.	1945
2	DUNKLEY, Florence Joya Wynne	....	....	M.A.	1939
	DUNNE, Beverley Maxine	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	DURBIN, Louis Gilbert	....	....	B.Com.	1940
3	DURHAM, Reginald Alexander	....	....	M.Sc.	1946
	DURRANT, Robert George	....	....	B.A.	1947
	DURWARD, Marjorie Beryl Scott	....	....	M.A.	1946
	DUTTON, Laura Emma	....	....	B.A.	1939
	EADE, Stanley Grenfell	....	B.A. 1940	B.Com.	1944
	EARLE, Nancy Maud Manfield (<i>née</i> Bullen)	....	....	M.A.	1939
	EASTERBROOK-SMITH, Winston Herbert Barnett	....	....	B.A.	1947
	EDGLEY, Robert Whaley	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	EDWARDS, Douglas George	....	....	M.A.	1941
	EDWARDS, William Ross	....	....	B.A.	1938
	EICHELBAUM, Catherine Vera	....	....	B.A.	1947
	EICHELBAUM, Mary Max	....	....	B.A.	1947
	EKDAHL, Miles Oscar	....	....	B.Sc.	1942
	ELDER, Lloyd Lindsay	....	....	B.A.	1944
	ELDER, Ross	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	ELLINGHAM, William Lloyd	....	....	LL.M.	1940
	EMMETT, Sefton Thomas Alva	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
E2	ENGLISH, Winifred Irene	....	....	M.A.	1943
	ENSOR, Mildred Mary	....	B.A. (Cant.) 1945	M.A.	1947
1	ENTING, Laurenz Montague	....	....	M.Com.	1938
	EVANS, Cardo Synnot	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	EVANS, Ernest Walter	....	B.Sc. 1932	M.A.	1938
	EVANS, Grace Anne Cecelia (<i>née</i> Bright)	....	....	B.A.	1945
	EVANS, Harold James	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	EVANS, Jean Charlotte	....	....	M.A.	1940
	EVANS, Thomas Keith	....	....	LL.B.	1944
	EVATT, Leo Reginald	....	....	B.A.	1942
	EVERISS, George Ross	....	....	Mus.B.	1946
2	EVISON, Frank Foster	....	....	M.A.	1947
	EWART, George London	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	EWEN, John Findlay	....	....	B.A.	1947
	EYRES, Dudley Francis Briscoe	....	....	M.A.	1939
	FAMILTON, Valerie Jeannette (<i>née</i> Turn- penny)	....	....	B.A.	1946
	FAMILTON, Waldour Ross	....	B.A. 1942	B.Com.	1946
1	FASTIER, Lyle Brandon	....	....	M.Sc.	1946
	FEARY, John Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1947
	FEAST, John Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	FEICKERT, Myrtle Maria	....	....	B.A.	1940

†tGbl	FELL, Howard Barraclough	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	FERGUSON, Barbara Fergus	....	....	B.A.	1942
b1	FERGUSON, Janet Fergus	....	....	M.A.	1944
	FERGUSON, James Taylor	....	....	M.A.	1942
1	FERGUSON, Gordon John	B.Sc. (Auck.)	1942	M.Sc.	1946
	FERRAND, Bruce Francis	....	....	B.A.	1945
p	FILMER, Daisy Bird	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
	FILMER, Doris Winifred	....	....	B.Sc.	1945
	FISHER, Malcolm Robertson	....	....	B.A.	1946
	FISK, Walter Joscelyn	....	....	LL.B.	1945
	FLAWS, Eric Munro Pickering	....	....	B.A.	1947
	FLEMING, John	....	....	M.Com.	1939
1	FLETCHER, Helen Martin	....	....	M.A.	1938
	FLETCHER, Marie Laurette	....	....	M.A.	1940
	FLETCHER, Mary Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1946
b2	FLETCHER, Ruth Mary	....	....	M.A.	1940
	FOLEY, Norbert Gerard	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	FOOT, Patrick Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	FORBES, Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1944
	FORDE, Henry William	....	....	LL.B.	1945
	FORREST, Joan Collis (<i>née</i> Wood)	....	....	B.A.	1939
	FORTUNE, Francis Wilfrid	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	FOX, Raymond William	....	....	B.A.	1942
	FRASER, Andrew	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
rb1	FRASER, Betty	....	....	M.A.	1941
	FRASER, Donald Murray	....	....	M.A.	1938
	FRASER, Gloria Isabelle Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	FRASER, Kinnear George	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	FREEMAN, Douglas Haig	....	....	M.Sc.	1942
	FREND, Anne	....	....	B.A.	1941
	FRY, Eric John Whatley	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	FULLER, Kathleen Marjorie	....	....	B.A.	1941
	FUSSELL, Albert Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1947
	FYFE, Frances Ann	....	....	B.A.	1946
3	GALLAGHER, Charles Vaughan	....	....	M.A.	1941
a	GANDAR, Leslie Walter	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	GANE, Marjorie Evelyn	....	....	B.A.	1940
b3	GARAI, Ingeburg	....	....	M.A.	1946
	GASSON, Desmond James	....	....	B.Com.	1947
2	GARRICK, Robert Arthur	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
	GATFIELD, Alfred Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	GAUDIN, Helier Willis	....	....	B.A.	1938
	GAZLEY, William Vernon	....	....	LL.B.	1942
	GEDDES, John Alastair	....	....	B.Sc.	1945
	GERARD, John Douglas	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	GERSON, Tomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	GIBBONS, Barbara Barton	....	....	B.Sc.	1945

	GIBBS, Harry Stephen	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	GIBSON, Allan Reginald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1943
3	GIBSON, Keith Gordon	....	....	....	LL.M.	1945
	GIBSON, Malcolm James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	GILLON, Robert James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1945
	GILMORE, Harold Meredith	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	GIRLING-BUTCHER, Patricia	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
2	GIVEN, Bruce Boucher	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1942
	GLENNY, Douglas Francis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	GOBLE, Eric Adelaide	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	GOLDSTONE, Myer Mendel	....	....	....	B.Com.	1944
	GOLLOP, Douglas Owen	....	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	GOODALL, John Ernest	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	GOODWIN, Douglas Stanley	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	GOODWIN, Wyndham Geoffrey Mallaby	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	GORDON, Alan Bellenden	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	GORDON, Joan Grace (<i>née</i> Deare)	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	GORDON, Leslie Geoffrey	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	GORDON, Peter McKay	....	....	....	LL.B.	1947
	GOSLING, Colin Leslie	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	GOSS, Diana Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
2	GOW, Ian Ronald	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	GOWER, Monica Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	GRAHAM, Alan Walter	....	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	GRAINGER, Matthew Burton	....	....	....	B.Com.	1945
2	GRANT, Janet Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1945
	GRANT, Sydney Wallace	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	GRAY, Edith Florence	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	GRAY, Hugh Colin	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
2	GREEN, Colin Galloway	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	GREEN, Millicent (<i>née</i> Ince)	....	....	....	B.A.	1943
	GREENAWAY, Francis Henry	....	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	GREENBERG, Solomon	....	....	....	B.A.	1939
	GREENHILL, Gwenyth Mary (<i>née</i> Champion)	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	GREGORY, John Blake	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
2	GREIG, Bernard David Arthur	....	....	....	M.Com.	1938
	GREIG, Harry Esmond Morpeth	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
J2	GREIG, Elenone Marguerite	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	GRETTON, Harold William	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	GREY, Alexander	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	GRICE, Margaret Leone	....	....	....	B.A.	1943
3	GRIGG, John Lawrence	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1944
	GRIGG, Russell Mowbray	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
a2	GRINSTEAD, Eric Douglas	....	....	....	M.A.	1942
	GROCOTT, John Dryden	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	GROVER, Kenneth Frank Russell	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
2	GRUBER, Sigmund	....	....	....	M.A.	1947
	GRUSZNING, Harold Keith	....	....	....	B.A.	1938

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	GURVICH, Inna (<i>née</i> Lissienko)	.....	.....	B.A.	1943
	GUSTOFSON, Raymond Daniel	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
	HAGGETT, Francis Guy	.....	.....	B.A.	1945
	HAIG, Norman Thomas	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
McDCaqb	HALL, Eric Ogilvie	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1947
	HALL, John Herbert	M.A. (Cant.)	1931	LL.M.	1946
	HALL, Walter James	.....	.....	LL.B.	1942
	HALL, Willard Ellis	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1946
	HAMANN, Sefton Davidson	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1944
	HAMMOND, Godfrey Bruce	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
	HAMPTON, Helen Noelene	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
	HANDS, Bruce Berghan	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1942
2	HANLON, Peter James	.....	.....	M.A.	1946
	HANLON, Thomas	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
	HANNAH, Bernard John Ewart	.....	.....	LL.B.	1939
	HANNAH, John	.....	.....	B.Com.	1940
	HANNAN, Raymond Cornelius	.....	.....	B.Com.	1946
	HANRON, Nancy	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
	HANSEN, Roy Penrose	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1941
	HARBORD, James William	.....	.....	B.Com.	1946
	HARDING, Brian Irwin	.....	.....	LL.B.	1938
	HARGREAVES, Gordon Harold	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
	HARPUR, Robert Peter	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1942
	HARRIS, Keith	.....	.....	B.Com.	1939
	HARRIS, Peter Graham	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1947
	HARRIS, William Francis	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1945
	HARRISON, Charles Stanley Mark	.....	.....	B.Com.	1944
3	HARRISON, Helen Mary	.....	.....	M.A.	1943
3	HARRISON, Roy Alexander	B.Sc. (Auck.)	1941	M.Sc.	1947
*	HARTLEY, Joseph	.....	.....	B.Com.	1939
	HARVEY, William Osborne	.....	.....	LL.B.	1940
	HAUGHEY, Edward James	.....	.....	B.Com.	1940
	HAWKE, John Clement	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1947
	HAWTHORN, Thomas Ronald	B.A.	1938	B.Com.	1940
b	HAY, Keith Miller	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
Mc	HAY, Marie Louise (<i>née</i> Fleming)	.....	.....	B.A.	1943
	HAY, Raymond Edward	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1944
	HAYTON, Gilbert McLean	.....	.....	B.Com.	1938
	HEAD, Marie Jacqueline (<i>née</i> McCrae)	.....	.....	B.A.	1945
	HEALY, William Bernard	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1947
	HEENAN, Randal Dudley Poynton	.....	.....	LL.B.	1938
	HEIMANN, Jack Lionell	.....	.....	B.E. (Civil)	1946
	HELEAN, William Brindley	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
	HELY, Arnold Stanley McMath	B.Com.	1942	B.A.	1943
T3	HENDERSON, Cedric Lynn	.....	.....	M.Sc.	1943
	HENDERSON, David John	.....	.....	M.Com.	1938
	HENDERSON, Hugh Allan	.....	.....	M.A.	1939

	HEPWORTH, Jack Beaumont	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	HERBERT, Cedric King	....	....	B.A.	1947
	HERCUS, Allan Gordon	....	....	LL.M.	1941
ba	HEWAT, Robert Philip Humphries	....	B.A.		
	(Otago) 1942	....	....	LL.B.	1947
	HEYHOE, John Harry	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
	HICKS, Murray	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	HIGGIN, Gurth Wedderburn	....	....	B.A.	1942
p*	HIGGIN, Patricia Hope	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	HIGGINS, Henry Robert Walker	....	....	B.A.	1941
	HIGHET, Joseph Malcolm Henry	....	....	LL.B.	1947
	HILL, Augustine Kenneth	....	....	B.Sc.	1945
2	HILL, Helen Clara	....	....	M.A.	1944
	HOBBS, Leslie Millward	....	....	B.Com.	1944
3	HOCKING, Bertram	....	....	M.Com.	1944
	HODGSON, Amy Lucy	....	....	B.A.	1939
2	HODGSON, Ernest Ralph	....	....	M.Sc.	1946
	HOGAN, Desmond Leo	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	HOGAN, Joseph Denis	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	HOGG, Marion	....	....	M.A.	1945
	HOLDERNESS, John Hildebrand	....	....	LL.B.	1938
rbal	HOLLYMAN, Kenneth James	....	....	M.A.	1947
	T HOLM, Jean Lydia	....	....	B.A.	1944
Ea2	HOLM, Margaret Hazel	....	....	M.A.	1947
	HOLT, Bernard William Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1942
	HOPKIRK, Robert Dudley	....	....	B.A.	1947
	HORN, Jack Raymond Poppleton	....	....	LL.M.	1945
	HORNIBROOK, Norcott de Bisson	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
2	HORNSBY, Marryat Telford	....	....	M.A.	1938
	HORSLEY, Alan Gilbert	....	....	LL.M.	1938
	HOSKING, Francis Alan Bovaird	....	....	B.A.	1947
	HOUGH, Roy Frederick	....	....	B.Sc.	1942
	HOUSE, William Norman	....	....	M.A.	1941
	HOWARD, Dene Grenville	....	....	M.Sc.	1946
	HOWELL, Francis Alfred	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	HOY, Kenneth Frederick	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
	HUDSON, David Garfield	....	....	B.A.	1945
	HUGGETT, David Forey	....	....	B.A.	1942
	HUGHES, Olwen Enfys	....	....	B.A.	1944
*	HULL, Archibald John	....	....	M.Sc.	1940
	HUMPHRIES, John William	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	HUNT, Ian Sinclair	....	B.Sc. (Auck.)	1939	M.Sc.
a	HUNT, Robert	....	....	B.A.	1944
	HUSSEY, Nada Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1943
	HUTCHESON, Keith Rae	....	....	B.A.	1938
	HYNES, Colyn Mary	....	....	B.A.	1947
	HYSLOP, Robert John	....	....	B.Sc.	1942

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	ILOTT, John Virtue	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	IRVINE, Cedric Theodore	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
b	IRWIN, Marie Mildred	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	IRWIN, Raymond Douglas Fyle	....	....	....	B.Com.	1945
	ISAAC, William Alexander Desborough	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	ISDALE, Alistair Murray	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	IZATT, John	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	JACK, Roy Emile	....	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	JACKSON, Cecily Rae	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	JACKSON, John Richard	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1945
	JACKSON, Thomas Bernard	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
b2	JACKSON, Yue Leonard	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
J2	JAMIESON, Norman Danford	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
M	JENKINS, David Ross	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	JENSEN, Alexander Edwin	....	....	....	LL.B.	1945
	JERMYN, Janet Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1943
	JILLETT, Douglas McIlvride	....	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	JOHANNESON, John Ker	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1946
	JOHNSON, Mervyn Alfred	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	JOHNSON, Stanton Hill	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	JOHNSTON, Clifton Clyde Norford	....	....	....	B.Com.	1945
	JOHNSTON, William Frederick	....	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	JOHNSTON, Walter Thomas Goring	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
	JOHNSTONE, Gilbert Carswell	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	JOHNSTONE, Peter Elliott	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
Jv1	JOHNSTONE, Robert Ivan	....	....	....	LL.M.	1940
	JOLL, William Howard	....	....	....	LL.B.	1940
Eb2	JOLLY, Gwynneth Campbell	....	....	....	M.A.	1945
	JONATHAN, Shirley Rose	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1946
	JONES, Barie Russell	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1942
	JONES, Grace Marjorie (<i>née</i> Pillar)	....	....	....	B.Com.	1945
	JONES, Leonard	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	JONES, Phyllis Lockwood	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	JONES, Ross Dickens	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
	JOURNET, Terence Harry	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	JOWETT, Joy Philippa (<i>née</i> Underwood)	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
2	KANE, Patrick John	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	KAUTER, June Isabel (<i>née</i> Furrrie)	....	....	....	B.Com.	1945
b2	KAY, Barbara Helen (<i>née</i> Wall)	....	....	....	M.A.	1947
	KEALL, Norman Cross	....	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	KEAN, Irene Nora (<i>née</i> O'Donnell)	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	KEAN, Ralph Irvine	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	KEANEY, Kenneth Emmet	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	KEDGLEY, Edwin George B.A. (Auck.)	1935	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	KELLER, Alfred Julius	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	KELLY, Edward Henry	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939

	KELLY, Hugh William	....	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	KEMBER, Frederick John	....	....	....	L.L.B.	1946
	KENNEDY, Matthew Joseph	....	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	KERR, Walter Francis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	KEYS, Peter Brian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	KIDDLE, Kenneth Walter	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1946
EabG2	KIDDLE, Marion (née Marwick)	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1946
b2	KING, David Thane	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
	KING, Eric	....	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	KING, Lester Charles	....	....	....	D.Sc.	1940
	KING, Marjorie Joyce	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	KINSELLA, Arthur Ellis	....	....	....	B.A.	1944
	KIRKBY, Edward Leonard	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	KIRKCALDIE, Norman Mervyn Kebbell	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	KISSELL, John Aubrey Charles	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	KNIVETON, Grace Kathleen Genevieve	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	KOPLOWITZ-KENT, Heinz Siegfried	....	....	....	B.A.	1943
	KUCHEN, Jack Owen	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
2	LAIRD, Marshall	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
	LAIRD, Nancy Jean	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	LAMBIE, Ian William	....	....	....	B.Com.	1943
CaG2	LAMBOURNE, Leslie James	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1946
3	LAND, Mary Edith	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
2	LANE, Joan Magdalene	B.A. (Cant.)	1931	M.A.	1945	
	LANG, Henry George	....	B.Com.	1945	B.A.	1947
	LANGDON, Walter James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1938
3	LANGFORD, Isabel	....	....	....	M.A.	1946
3	LANGFORD, Nancy	....	....	....	M.A.	1946
	LANGSLOW, Gordon	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
cT2	LARKIN, Thomas Cedric	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	LARSEN, Colin Rutherford	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	LARSEN, Roy Felix	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	LATHAM, Edgar Allen	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	LATIMER, Richard John	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	LAU, Gert August	....	....	....	M.Com.	1943
	LEAHY, Joseph Emmett	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1942
3	LEATHAM, Edward Harry	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
	LEATHWICK, Ralph Joseph	....	....	....	B.Com.	1943
a	LEDGER, Barbara Mary (née Thompson)	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	LEE, John James	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	LEES, Alexander Clark	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	LEIGH, Kenneth Stuart	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	LENNIE, John McDonald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	LEONARD, Cornelius Percy	....	....	....	B.A.	1939
309	LEVER-NAYLOR, Peter	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
	LEVESTAM, Hubert Ashley	....	....	....	M.Com.	1946
	LEWIN, John Philip	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1943

	LEWIS, Albert Samuel	.....	.....	B.A.	1943
	LEWIS, Gordon Hall	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
	LEWIS, James Tilby	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
	LINDSAY, Gordon Fred	.....	.....	B.Com.	1945
A2	LINDSAY, Maureen Daisy	.....	.....	M.A.	1944
	LISSINGTON, Patricia Mary	.....	.....	B.A.	1944
	LLOYD, Frank Robert	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1938
	LOMAS, John Peter	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1941
*	LONG, Arthur Clendon	.....	.....	B.Com.	1939
	LONG, May Joyce (<i>née</i> Veitch)	.....	.....	B.A.	1945
*	LOVE, Jack	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1941
	LOVELOCK, Martyn Howard	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
	LOWE, John Sandlands	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1942
	LOWE, Patricia Margaret (<i>née</i> Hildreth)	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
	LOWE, Vivian Myra	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1947
	LOWE, William Stanley	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
	LUBLOW, Patricia May	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
	LUDWIG, Max Frederick	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
2	LYTHGOE, Ian Gordon	.....	.....	M.Com.	1938
3	McALLISTER, Ian David	.....	.....	M.Com.	1941
	McALLISTER, James	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
3	McBEAN, John Stuart	.....	.....	M.A.	1947
2	McCAUL, Constance Naomi (<i>née</i> Hartill)	.....	.....	M.A.	1939
	McCAUL, Ian Halse	.....	.....	B.Com.	1938
	McCONCHIE, Horace Edgar	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
	McCONNON, Peter Alan	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1947
	McCULLOCH, Alexander Leonard	.....	.....	M.A.	1942
	McCULLOUGH, William Errington	.....	.....	B.Com.	1945
	McDONALD, Alexander	.....	.....	B.A.	1944
	McDONALD, Graham Comrie	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
b	McDONALD, George Norman	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
b	McDOWALL, Gwenifer (<i>née</i> Chamberlain)	.....	.....	B.A.	1944
G3	McDOWALL, Ian Campbell	.....	.....	M.Sc.	1944
C2	McENNIS, Jack Iveigh	.....	.....	B.A.	1940
	McEWAN, Robert Donald	.....	.....	B.A.	1939
	McEWEN, Jock Malcolm	.....	.....	LL.B.	1947
	McEWEN, Lorna Florence	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1943
	McFARLANE, John Douglas	.....	.....	B.A.	1943
	McGAVIN, Patrick Connolly Pearse	.....	.....	LL.B.	1941
	McGLYNN, Michael Bernard	.....	.....	B.Com.	1940
	McGLYNN, Thomas Joseph	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1938
	McGRATH, Hugh Redmond Hamilton	.....	.....	B.Com.	1945
	McGREGOR, Albert	.....	.....	M.Com.	1940
	McGREGOR, Ian Kerr	.....	.....	B.Com.	1942
	McHUGH, Neal John	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
	McIVER, Robert Donald	.....	.....	B.A.	1939
	McIVOR, Donald George	.....	.....	B.A.	1946

	McKAY, Alison	....	....	....	B.A.	1944
	McKENZIE, George Todd	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1942
2	McKENZIE, Peter Rutherford	....	....	....	M.A.	1947
	McKEWEN, Terence Mortimer	....	....	....	B.Com.	1943
	McKINNEY, Jack Bolton	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
hml	McLAUGHLIN, Robert Joseph William	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
	McLEAN, Elspeth Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	McLEAN, Ian Ronald	....	....	....	B.A.	1942
	McLEOD, Alec Osborne	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	McLEOD, Norman Lloyd	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	McLEOD, Stanley Alfred	....	....	....	B.Com.	1947
2	McMASTER, Nita Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1946
	McMILLAN, Hector Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	McNABB, Robert Leslie	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	McWILLIAMS, Marie	....	....	....	M.A.	1945
ba	MABBETT, William Haslett	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	MACASKILL, Ilse (<i>née</i> Baruch)	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	MACASKILL, Patrick	....	....	....	M.A.	1943
	MACFARLANE, Margaret Aroha	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	MACGILL, David Armitage	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1942
	MACIVER, William George	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	MACLEAN, Frances Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	MACLENNAN, Alistair Donald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	MACMORRAN, Alison Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
	MACNAB, Janet Shirley	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
C 3	MAGEE, Shirley	....	....	....	M.A.	1947
	MAGILL, Paul John	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
*	MAHOOD, Thomas Stanley	....	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	MALCOLM, David Alexander	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	MALCOLM, Marion Eveline	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	MANCHESTER, Frank Derek	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	MAPLEDEN, Peter Wilson	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	MARCHANT, Leslie Harold	....	....	....	M.A.	1938
	MARK, Cyril Robert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1945
	MARKHAM, Valda	....	....	....	B.A.	1943
	MARRIS, Norman Andrew	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	MARRS, Robert Stuart Patrick	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	MARSDEN, Ernest David Lindsay	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
3	MARSH, Benjamin Bruce	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
	MARSHALL, John Ross	....	LL.M.	1936	B.A.	1947
	MARSHALL, Thomas	....	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	MARTIN, Donald Lewis Maunsell	....	....	....	B.Com.	1943
3	MARTIN, Gordon Calder	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	MARTIN, Ian Keir	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	MARTIN, Raymond Charles James	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	MARTIN, Raymond William James	....	....	....	B.A.	1939
	MARTIN, William Pere Mataira	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	MARTIN, William Reginald Bulmer	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1947

	2	MARWICK, George	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1943
	b	MARWICK, Hugh	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1943
	2	MASON, Brian Rex	B.Com.	(Auck.)	1940	M.Com.	1942
		MASON, Bruce Edward	George	....	....	B.A.	1946
		MASON, Iris Oakley	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1938
		MASON, Lloyd William	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
		MASON, Malcolm John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1938
		MASTERS, Arthur Owen	....	....	....	B.Com.	1947
		MASTERS, Stanley Ernest	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
		MATTHEWS, Barbara Dawn	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
ACpb		MATTHEWS, Barbara Jacqueline	(née Patrick)	....	....	B.A.	1946
		MATTHEWS, Katherine	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
		MATTHEWSON, George William	Alexander	....	....	LL.B.	1941
		MAYSMOR, Edna Durie	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
		MAYSMOR, Helen Durie	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1939
		MAZENGARB, Oswald	Chettle	....	....	LL.D.	1940
		MEADS, Owen	Samuel	....	....	M.A.	1944
qbJl		MEEK, Ronald	Lindley	....	LL.M. 1939	M.A.	1946
D		MENENDEZ, Ramon	Richard	....	....	B.Sc.	1939
		MENTIPLAY, Cedric	Raymond	....	....	M.A.	1941
		MEREDITH, Mary Kathleen	(née Kent)	....	....	M.A.	1944
		METE-KINGI, Marie	(née Heron)	....	....	B.A.	1947
		MICHAEL, Enid	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
2		MICHAEL, Ramon	John	....	....	M.A.	1946
		MIDDLEBROOK, Hugh	Cowley	....	....	B.Com.	1938
		MILBURN, James	Dalton	....	....	B.A.	1947
		MILES, Alan	....	....	....	B.A.	1942
		MILES, James William	Yexley	....	....	LL.D.	1946
		MILL, Herbert	Alexander	....	....	B.Com.	1946
		MILLAR, Nola	Leigh	....	....	B.A.	1938
		MILLER, John	Graham	....	....	LL.B.	1939
		MILLER, John	Owen	....	....	B.A.	1947
		MILLS, Edward	William	....	....	B.Com.	1939
		MILNE, Leonard	William	....	....	B.Com.	1947
		MILNES, Douglas	Sigley	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
		MITCALFE, Henry	Percy	....	....	B.Com.	1945
2		MITCHELL, John Robert	B.Com. 1935	M.Sc.	1937 (Otago)	B.A.	1945
		MITCHELL, Moyra	Dorothea (née Ratliff)	....	....	B.A.	1939
		MITCHELL, Peter	Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1947
gaMl		MITCHELL, William	Stewart	....	M.A. 1937	B.Sc.	1939
		MOLLRING, Lionel	Henry Edgar	....	....	B.A.	1945
b2		MONEY, John	William	....	....	M.A.	1944
		MOORE, Albert	Charles	....	....	B.A.	1947
		MOORE, Dinah	Meredith	....	....	B.A.	1946
		MOORE, Penwill	James	....	....	B.Com.	1942
		MORELAND, Joan	Ida	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
		MORGAN, Maurice	Lewis	....	....	LL.B.	1941

ROLL OF GRADUATES

209

	MORONEY, Charles Andrew	....	....	B.A.	1942
p3	MORRIS, Beverley Jean (<i>née</i> Williams)	....	....	M.A.	1947
	MORRIS, Peter Gillard	....	....	B.A.	1947
	MORRISON, Alexander Wyndham	....	....	M.A.	1941
	MORRISON, Norman Andrew	....	....	LL.B.	1940
	MORRISON, William James	....	....	B.A.	1945
tbDETJl	MORTON, Ian Douglas	....	....	M.Sc.	1944
	MOUNTIER, Neil Saxby	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	MOYLE, John James	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	MUDGWAY, Douglas James	....	....	B.Sc.	1945
	MUIR, Norma Myrtle (<i>née</i> Thornton)	....	....	B.A.	1943
*	MULVEY, Thomas Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1938
	MUNRO, William Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1942
3	MUNSTER, Raymond John	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
	MURPHY, Arthur Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1940
	MURPHY, Brian Egmont	....	....	B.Com.	1944
	MYERS, Annette Rae	....	....	B.A.	1947
	NASH, Bryan Desmond	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
2	NELIGAN, Ruth Diana	....	....	M.A.	1945
	NESTOR, Martin Joseph Silvester	....	....	B.Com.	1938
Jl	NEUBAUER, Lewis Gregory	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	NEWALL, Stuart Knox	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
3	NEWELL, William Hare	....	....	M.A.	1946
	NEWICK, Reginald Harry Tui	....	....	B.A.	1938
	NOBLE, Patrick Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1942
	NORMAN, Irene Olivia	..	....	B.A.	1946
v1	NORTHEY, John Frederick	LL.M (Auck.)	1943	B.A.	1947
h1	NORTHEY, Roy Douglas	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
	OAKLEY, John Hayward	....	....	LL.B.	1947
	O'BRIEN, Albert Vincent	....	....	B.A.	1946
	O'BRIEN, Bernard Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1940
	O'BRIEN, Kevin Benjamin	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	O'BRIEN, Percival Patrick	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	O'CONNOR, Andrew Cyril	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	O'CONNOR, Cyril Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1947
agCGMcl	O'DONNELL, Barrie George Michael	....	....	M.Sc.	1943
	O'DONNELL, John Brian	B.Com.	1939	B.Sc.	1943
	O'FLYNN, Francis Duncan	....	....	B.A.	1940
	O'FLYNN, Sylvia (<i>née</i> Hefford)	....	....	B.A.	1939
	Ogilvie, Lindsay Barrie	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	O'HAGAN, James Patrick	....	....	B.A.	1947
	O'KANE, Vincent Paul	....	....	M.Com.	1944
	OLDFIELD, John Anderson	....	....	LL.B.	1942
	OLIVE, Hugh Thomas Gibbons	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	OLIVER, Arthur Pleasant	....	....	B.Sc.	1947

	OLIVER, John Guy	....	....	B.Com.	1947
2	OLIVER, Robin Langford	....	....	M.Sc.	1944
	OLIVER, William Hosking	....	....	B.A.	1947
	OLSON, Douglas Norman Yeats	....	....	B.A.	1945
	OLSSON, Arthur Leslie	....	....	B.A.	1946
	OMBLER, Stanley Abbot	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	ONGLEY, Joseph Augustine	....	....	LL.B.	1939
EG2	ONGLEY, Patrick Augustine	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	O'REGAN, John Barry	....	....	LL.B.	1944
	ORGAS, Frank	....	....	B.A.	1945
	ORGAS, John	....	....	LL.B.	1947
	ORNBERG, Cara Agnes	....	....	B.A.	1946
3	ORR, Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1946
pEl	OSBORN, Joy Ellen May	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	OVERTON, Bernard George	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	OVERTON, Eric Maida Lorraine	....	....	M.A.	1940
	PAHL, Paul David	....	....	B.A.	1941
	PALMER, Eric Percival	....	....	B.A.	1947
	PALMER, Hugh Kidston	....	....	B.Com.	1945
	PALMER, Reginald George	....	....	LL.M.	1938
T	PAPPS, Lyndsay Mason	....	....	LL.B.	1947
	PARK, Ian Edward Stewart	....	....	LL.B.	1938
a2	PARKER, John Francis	....	....	M.A.	1942
	PARKIN, Frank Lloyd	....	....	LL.B.	1946
	PARSONS, Arthur Disson	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	PARSONS, Geoffrey Arnold	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	PARSONS, Leslie Eric	....	....	B.A.	1945
McC3	PARSONS, Mira Sarah	....	....	M.A.	1945
	PASLEY, Philip Gilbert	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	PATRICK, Joan St. Clair (<i>née</i> Anderson)	....	....	B.A.	1940
2	PATTERSON, William Gibson	....	....	M.A.	1938
2	PAUL, Gordon Whittem	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	PAUL, Janet Elaine (<i>née</i> Wilkinson)	....	....	B.A.	1941
	PAVITT, Norman Harry	....	....	B.Com.	1941
C	PEARCE, Alison Joan	....	....	B.A.	1947
	PEARSON, Lloyd George Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1947
	PEEBLES, Marie Jeannette	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	PENHALE, Hugh Russell	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	PERRY, Agnes Ann (<i>née</i> Costello)	....	....	B.A.	1939
	PETCH, Ashleigh Kelvin	....	....	B.A.	1945
b2	PETTIT, Hazel Mary	....	....	M.A.	1940
	PETTIT, Harry Seddon	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	PETTIT, Phyllis Muriel	....	....	M.A.	1944
	PHILIP, Stewart Hill	....	....	LL.B.	1946
	PITTS, Derek Cecil	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
2	PONTON, Francis Arthur	....	....	M.A.	1947
	POOLE, Marcus John Quentin	....	....	LL.B.	1947

	POOLE, Owen Francis Alfred	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	PORTER, Dudley Reginald	....	....	B.Com.	1938
b3	PORTER, Freda Mary	....	....	M.A.	1945
	POWER, Jack Milgrew	....	....	B.Sc.	1943
	POWNALL, Brenda Marie	....	....	B.A.	1947
	PREDEVILLE, David Malcolm	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	PRESTON, Joan (<i>née</i> Lockwood)	....	....	B.A.	1944
	PRIDEAUX-PRIDHAM, Patricia	....	....	B.A.	1938
	PURDIE, Norman Lambert	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	QUENNEL, Albert Mathieson	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	QUIGG, John Berchams	....	....	B.Com.	1945
	QUILLIAM, James Peter	....	....	LL.B.	1944
	QUINLIN, Hilma Marjorie May	....	....	B.A.	1941
ab	QUINN, Kenneth Fleming	....	....	B.A.	1943
	QUINNELL, Gertrude Hazel Dorothy	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
	RAFTER, Thomas Athol	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	RALFE, Terrance Grant	....	....	LL.B.	1947
2	RALPH, Patricia Marjorie	....	....	M.Sc.	1943
	RAMAGE, Colin Stokes	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	RAMAGE, Donald James	....	....	B.A.	1947
2	RAMSDEN, Ian Walter	....	....	M.A.	1946
	RANDERSON, Cedric Willis	....	B.A. 1936	B.Com.	1945
	RAPLEY, Gordon Trevor	....	....	LL.B.	1946
	RAPSON, Alan Morris	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
	RASHBROOKE, Ronald Charles	....	....	B.A.	1946
	RAWSON, June Greville (<i>née</i> Holmes)	....	....	B.A.	1945
	REDELL, Enid Lois (<i>née</i> Keeble)	....	....	B.A.	1938
	REDWARD, James Clifton	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	REED, John Ernest	....	....	B.A.	1945
	REED, Randolph Craig	....	....	M.A.	1942
	REEVES, Richard Restless	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	REGAN, Arthur Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	REID, George Paterson	....	....	M.Com.	1938
	REID, Keith Gilvaine	....	....	LL.B.	1939
	REID, Ronald Murray Hamilton	....	....	M.A.	1939
	REILLY, John Falconer	....	....	B.Com.	1943
	REINDLER, William	....	....	B.A.	1944
	RENOUF, Francis Henry	....	....	M.Com.	1940
	RICH, Eric John	....	....	B.A.	1940
p	RICH, Vivienne Mary	....	....	B.A.	1947
	RICHARDSON, Joan Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1947
	RICHDALÉ, Ian Martin	....	....	B.A.	1943
	RIDDELL, Gordon George	....	....	B.A.	1942
	RIDDELL, Gretta Gordan Clark	....	....	M.A.	1943
	RIGG, Elgar John	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	RIMMER, Henry Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1946

	rl	ROBB, James Harding	....	....	M.A.	1943
		ROBB, Margaret Ruth (<i>née</i> Storkey)	....	....	B.A.	1947
		ROBERTSON, Thea Diana (<i>née</i> Muir)	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
		ROBERTS, Guy Frederick	....	....	B.Com.	1940
		ROBERTS, Ian McLaren	....	....	B.Com.	1941
		ROBERTS, Max Erle	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
		ROBERTSHAWE, Richard Edward Ralph	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	a	ROBERTSHAWE, William Ashbourne	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	CEG	ROBERTSON, Claude Sinclair (<i>née</i> Chalk)	....	....	B.Sc.	1940
gDIEG	abq+1	ROBERTSON, Edwin Ian	....	....	M.Sc.	1940
	1	ROBERTSON, John Maurice	....	....	M.Com.	1942
		ROBERTSON, Robert Telfer	....	....	B.A.	1947
		ROBINSON, Thomas Oscar	....	....	B.A.	1938
		ROCHE, Mary Hyacinth (<i>née</i> Oakley)	....	....	B.A.	1938
		ROCKEL, Evan	....	....	LL.B.	1940
		ROSE, Leslie Gower	....	....	LL.B.	1946
	3	ROSENBERG, Ann (<i>née</i> Eichelbaum)	....	....	M.A.	1946
	71	ROSENBERG, Wolfgang	....	....	M.Com.	1943
		ROSS, Angus Alexander	....	....	M.A.	1946
		ROSS, David Hargreaves	....	....	B.A.	1947
	1	ROSS, Desmond Joseph	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
		ROSS, George McKay	....	....	M.A.	1941
	3	ROSS, Janet Macdonald	....	....	M.Sc.	1945
		ROSS, Kathleen Sutherland	....	....	B.A.	1942
		ROSS, Margaret Macaulay	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
		ROTH, Herbert Otto	....	....	B.A.	1947
CG2		ROTHBAUM, Henry Peter	....	....	M.Sc.	1947
	*	ROWAN, Geoffrey Alexander	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
		ROWE, Donald Jack	....	....	B.A.	1947
		ROWE, Leslie Grimmond	....	....	B.Sc.	1945
		ROWLEY, Ross Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1946
		RUBEN, Ellen-Rita	....	....	B.A.	1947
		RUFFELL, Allan	....	....	B.A.	1944
	rb1	RUSSELL, George Harrison	....	....	M.A.	1944
		RUSSELL, Robert Angus Hamilton	....	....	B.Sc.	1943
		RUSSELL, Ruth Marjorie	....	....	B.A.	1947
	*	RYAN, George Theodore	....	....	B.Com.	1941
		RYAN, Mary Bridget	....	....	B.A.	1944
		SAGE, Mary Sybilla (<i>née</i> Frankish)	....	....	B.A.	1941
Mb2		SAKER, Dorian Michael	....	....	M.A.	1942
		SALKELD, Margaret Eva	....	....	B.A.	1947
		SALMON, John Tenison	....	....	D.Sc.	1946
ap2		SANDERS, Susie May	....	....	M.A.	1938
		SANDLE, John Rayner	....	....	B.Sc.	1939
		SANSUM, Eugene	....	....	B.A.	1946
		SAUNDERS, John Chapman	....	....	B.A.	1946
		SAXTON, Frederick Arthur Everitt	....	....	LL.B.	1945

	SCANNELL, Karin	.....	.....	B.A.	1945
	SCHISCHKA, John Fergus Young	.....	.....	B.Com.	1940
	SCHMITT, Geoffrey Joseph	.....	.....	B.Com.	1946
	SCHOLEFIELD, Jack Hardy Bree	.....	.....	LL.M.	1940
3	SCOONES, Stewart Thomas Henry	.....	.....	M.A.	1947
a	SCOTT, John Vivian	.....	.....	LL.B.	1947
	SCOTT, Kenneth Gillanders	.....	.....	LL.B.	1947
b	SCOTT, Raymond Annesley	.....	.....	M.Sc.	1945
	SCOTT, Robert Ronga	.....	.....	B.A.	1942
	SCOTT, Thomas Henry	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
	SCRYMGEOUR, David Ross	.....	.....	LL.B.	1942
	SCULLY, Maurice John	.....	.....	M.A.	1944
	SEARLE, John Newton Leon	.....	.....	B.Com.	1946
	SEARS, Peter Dill	.....	.....	B.Com.	1938
	SEDDON, Mary Dorothea	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
1	SEELYE, Ralph Nicholson	.....	.....	M.Sc.	1943
	SELF, Primrose Fenwick	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1940
	SENK, Norman John Frank	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
	SHANNON, Alan Thorburn	.....	.....	M.A.	1940
	SHANNON, Raymond Thomas	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1941
2	SHARP, Freda Lily	.....	.....	M.A.	1938
	SHARROCK, Edmund Collin	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
2	SHAW, George William	.....	.....	M.A.	1938
	SHAW, James Allan Sutcliffe	.....	.....	B.A.	1941
	SHAYLE-GEORGE, Stephen John	.....	.....	LL.B.	1939
	SHEAHON, Kevin	.....	.....	M.A.	1938
b	SIM, Glen Watson (<i>née</i> Macmorran)	.....	.....	B.A.	1942
	SIM, Marjorie Joan	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
	SIMMERS, Mary Glen	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1947
	SIMPSON, Doris Leslie (<i>née</i> Armit)	.....	.....	B.Com.	1943
	SIMPSON, Jack William Newby	.....	.....	M.Sc.	1946
	SIMPSON, Richard Spence Volkmann	.....	.....	LL.M.	1940
	SIMSON, Dorothy Margaret	.....	.....	B.A.	1942
	SINCLAIR, Robert Henry	.....	.....	B.A.	1944
	SIVYER, Harold Stephen	.....	.....	LL.B.	1946
	SLATTER, Sydney Ernest	.....	.....	M.Sc.	1944
3	SLOCOMBE, Stanley	.....	.....	M.Com.	1945
	SMALL, Mary Rosalie Greville (<i>née</i> Morgan)	.....	.....	B.H.Sc.	1946
	(Otago and Vict.)	.....	.....
	SMITH, Flora	M.A. 1933	M.B. Ch.B. (Otago)		1945
	SMITH, Leslie Donald	.....	.....	M.A.	1940
p2	SMITH, Monica Justine	.....	.....	M.A.	1940
	SMITH, Ronald Joseph	.....	.....	B.Com.	1947
	SMITH, William Guy	.....	.....	LL.B.	1947
	SMYTH, Francis Mornington	.....	.....	M.Sc.	1947
	SMYTH, Peter Kenneth Hugh	.....	.....	LL.B.	1947
	SMYTHE, Colin Hans	.....	.....	B.A.	1945
	SOMERVILLE, Lionel Carson	.....	.....	B.A.	1938

	SPACKMAN, Frank Orsborn	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	SPEIGHT, Graham Davies	....	....	LL.B.	1944
	SPENCER, Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1942
	SPILLER, Donald	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
b	SPINLEY, Betty Martha	....	....	B.A.	1947
	STACE, Vernon Desmond	....	....	B.Com.	1947
1	STACEY, John Samuel	....	....	M.Com.	1941
	STACEY, Roy	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	STANDISH, Michael Wordsworth	....	....	B.A.	1947
	STANLEY, Bryan Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	STANNARD, Louis	....	....	B.A.	1946
	STARKE, Laurence James Ravenscroft	....	....	B.Com.	1943
	STEELE, James David	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	STEELE, Robert William	....	....	B.Com.	1947
*	STEPHENSON, John Blythe	....	....	B.Com.	1938
	STEUART, Doreen Hazel Murray	....	....	M.A.	1940
	STEVENSON, Nancy Isabel	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	STEWART, Charles Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	STEWART, Charles William	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
	STEWART, Margaret Agnes	....	....	B.Sc.	1946
1	STICHT, John Hadmar Hazelton	....	....	M.Sc.	1940
	STIRLING, Gordon Robert	....	....	B.A.	1945
	STONE, Sylvia Helen	....	....	M.A.	1947
	STOUT, John David	....	....	B.A.	1947
	STRANGE, Joyce Louise Ellen	....	....	B.A.	1946
	STREET, Joyce Frances Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1941
	STUART, Andrew Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	STUBBS, Betty Floria	....	....	B.A.	1940
b	STUCKEY, Robert Gordon	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	SUCKLING, Eustace Edgar	....	....	M.Sc.	1939
	SULLIVAN, William John Russell	....	....	M.Com.	1943
	SUTCH, Margaret Shirley	....	....	B.A.	1945
	SUTHERLAND, James Nelson	....	....	M.Sc.	1940
	SUTHERLAND, John	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	SUTTON, Alan Howard	....	....	B.A.	1947
nMb	SUTTON-SMITH, Brian	....	....	B.A.	1946
2	SWEDLUND, Bernard Eskil	....	....	M.Sc.	1944
	SWEENEY, Terence	....	....	M.A.	1941
	SWINNEY, Elsie Maud	....	....	M.Sc.	1943
	TATE, Ernest Lionel	....	....	LL.B.	1938
	TATE, John Ward	....	....	LL.B.	1938
b	TAYLOR, Andrew	....	....	B.A.	1947
	TAYLOR, Arthur George Emmanuel	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	TAYLOR, Beryl Jean (<i>née</i> Wheeler)	....	....	M.A.	1947
	TAYLOR, Douglas Archibald	....	....	LL.B.	1947
1	TAYLOR, James Bruce Craig	....	....	M.Sc.	1938
A	TAYLOR, Joan Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1947

	TAYLOR, Nancy Margaret	B.A. (Auck.) 1942	M.A.	1945
	TAYLOR, Nigel Ross	.....	LL.B.	1946
	TAYLOR, Philip Arthur	.....	B.Com.	1945
	TEAGUE, Aubrey Adam	.....	M.A.	1940
	TE AWARAU, Waipaina Matehe	.....	LL.B.	1944
bj2	TE PUNGA, Martin Theodore	.....	M.Sc.	1944
	TE PUNGA, Roy Carl	.....	B.A.	1940
	TE PUNGA, Valerie Rose (<i>née</i> Martin)	.....	B.Sc.	1946
	TETT, William Francis	.....	M.A.	1944
	THAWLEY, Ralph	.....	M.A.	1938
	THODEY, William Henry	.....	B.Com.	1944
	THOMPSON, Donald John Alfred	.....	B.Com.	1943
	THOMSON, Jean Gertrude	.....	B.Sc.	1941
	THURSTON, John Benjamin	.....	B.Com.	1942
	TILL, John Walter George	.....	LL.B.	1941
	TILLER, James Henry Olaus	.....	LL.B.	1946
	TINDILL, Eric William Thomas	.....	B.Com.	1947
	TING, Ivor	.....	M.A.	1946
Eqb†l	TODD, Francis Murray	.....	M.A.	1945
c	TODD, John Douglas	.....	M.A.	1944
	TOMLINSON, Allan Herbert	.....	B.Com.	1946
	TONKINSON, Merlin Henry	.....	LL.B.	1938
	TOSSMAN, David	.....	M.A.	1945
A	TOSSWILL, Robert George	.....	B.A.	1945
	TOWGOOD, Winifred Nina	.....	M.A.	1945
abl	TRAPP, Joseph Burney	.....	M.A.	1947
	TREMEWAN, Maurice Allison	.....	B.A.	1940
	TRICKLEBANK, William	.....	B.Com.	1947
	TRITT, Frederick Norman	.....	B.A.	1942
	TUCK, Francis Claude	.....	B.Com.	1940
	TUNNICLIFF, Norris Henry	.....	B.A.	1940
	TURNBULL, Christopher Stuart	.....	LL.B.	1947
	TURNBULL, Hugh Douglas	.....	LL.B.	1939
	TURNBULL, Ivan Leonard	.....	LL.B.	1944
2	TURNER, Betty Frances	.....	M.A.	1938
	TURNER, George William	.....	B.A.	1944
	TURNER, Norman John	.....	M.A.	1938
§	TURNER, Rae	.....	M.A.	1945
	TURNERY, Thomas Albert	.....	B.Sc.	1947
c2	TWADDLE, Robert Bruce	.....	M.A.	1946
	VALENTINE, John Stuart	.....	B.A.	1946
	VANCE, Gladys Mary	.....	B.A.	1945
	VERSCHAFFELT, Paul Nestor	.....	LL.M.	1945
	VIETMEYER, William Frederick	.....	B.A.	1943
	VIGGERS, Donald Albert	.....	B.Com.	1944
	VOLZ, Ernest Jakob	.....	B.Com.	1946
	VON KEISENBERG, Ernest Marshall	.....	B.Sc.	1944

2	WADE, Robert Hunter	.....	M.A.	1941
	WAH, William	.....	B.A.	1944
3	WAITE, Ralph McFarlane	.....	M.A.	1942
	WAITE, William Norman	B.Com (Auck.)		
	(1942)	.....	M.Com.	1947
2	WALKER, Ian Kenneth	.....	M.Sc.	1939
	WALKER, Marie Ambridge	.....	B.Com.	1940
	WALL, Edith Esther (<i>née</i> McKenzie)	.....	B.Sc.	1941
	WALLACE, Garth Morton	.....	B.Sc.	1941
	WALLACE, Julia Nannie	M.A. 1939	B.Com.	1944
	WALLS, James Reginald	.....	B.Com.	1947
	WALLS, Jack Young	.....	B.Sc.	1945
	WALLS, Matthew Young	.....	B.Com.	1947
	WALMSLEY, Paul Bernard	.....	B.Sc.	1946
t1	WARCUP, John Henry	B.Sc. (Cant.) 1943	M.Sc.	1945
	WARD, Denzil Anthony Seaver	.....	LL.B.	1938
	WARD, Geoffrey Arthur Harold	.....	B.A.	1946
	WARD, Robert Kelvin	.....	B.Sc.	1942
2	WARD, William Crabb	M.Sc. 1926	B.Com.	1938
	WARDS, Ian McLean	.....	B.A.	1947
	WARNER, Gunter	.....	B.A.	1947
	WARREN, Percy Holdsworth	.....	LL.B.	1941
	WASHERS, Beryl Muriel (<i>née</i> Marsh)	.....	B.Sc.	1941
3	WATERS, Hugh David Charles	.....	M.Sc.	1946
	WATSON, Carl Nelham	.....	B.A.	1945
	WATSON, Ian Robert	.....	B.Com.	1947
	WATSON, Murray Bowler	.....	B.A.	1943
	WATSON, William James Graham	.....	B.Sc.	1944
JG1	WATSON-MUNRO, Charles Norman Machel	.....	M.Sc.	1938
	WATT, Colin Campbell	.....	B.A.	1938
	WATT, Rosemary Jean	.....	B.A.	1947
	WATTS, Joseph Walter Pountney	.....	LL.B.	1940
	WEARNE, William Maxwell	.....	B.Sc.	1947
	WEBB, Roland Dudley	.....	B.Com.	1941
	WEBBER, John Gerard	.....	M.A.	1938
	WEBSTER, Clifton Alexander	.....	B.Com.	1938
	WEBSTER, Marion	.....	B.A.	1942
b2	WELLMAN, Harold William	.....	M.Sc.	1941
rqabl	WELLS, Peter Charles Ralph	.....	M.A.	1938
	WHITCOMBE, Joan Mary Somerset	.....	B.A.	1947
	WHITE, Alan Heathcote	B.A. 1945	Mus.B.	1946
J2	WHITE, Edwin Percy	.....	M.Sc.	1938
	WHITE, James Langton	.....	M.A.	1946
2	WHITE, John Charles	.....	LL.M.	1938
	WHITE, Keith McKenzie	.....	B.A.	1946
	WHITE, Nora Margaret	.....	B.A.	1945
	WHITE, Norman Rex	.....	B.Sc.	1945
	WHITE, Ronald Gordon	.....	B.A.	1945

3	WHITEMAN, Alan Leonard	....	....	....	M.A.	1946
	WHITLOCK, Sydney Broadley	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	WICKENS, Arthur Stewart	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
Cg	WICKS, John Sutherland	....	B.Sc.	1941	LL.B.	1947
	WICKS, Moira Dorothy	....	....	....	B.Com.	1945
	WILDE, Stanley	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	WILKINSON, George	....	....	....	B.Com.	1947
	WILKINSON, Vernon Francis	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	WILLETT, Richard Wright	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
C	WILLIAMS, John Cyprian Phipps	....	B.Sc.	1945		
					B.A.	(Otago 1947
	WILLIAMS, John Lewis	....	....	....	B.A.	1944
	WILLIAMS, Mary Patricia	....	....	....	B.A.	1942
	WILLIAMS, Thomas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1938
2	WILLIAMSON, Edwin Andrew	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1945
	WILLIAMSON, Hudson Miles	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1941
	WILLIAMSON, John Hawthorn	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	WILLIAMSON, Keith Ian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1945
	WILLOUGHBY, Herbert Jefficote	....	....	....	M.A.	1947
	WILLS, Kenneth Arkliss	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
	WILSON, Bettie Stuart	....	....	....	B.A.	1938
	WILSON, David	....	....	....	B.Com.	1946
	WILSON, Donald Marshall	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	WILSON, Justin Frank	....	....	....	LL.B.	1941
	WILSON, James Harrison	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	WILSON, James Oakley	....	....	....	B.Com.	1941
	WILSON, Peter Drummond	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	WILSON, Patrick Seymour	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	WILSON, Peter Marcus	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	WILSON, Robert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1940
2	WILSON, Robert Graham Gow	....	....	....	M.A.	1940
	WILSON, William Alan Charles	....	....	....	B.A.	1940
	WILSON, Wilfred Travis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1947
	WILTON, Alan Frank	....	....	....	B.Com.	1945
	WILTON, Pamela Naomi	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1944
	WILTSHIRE, Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
i	WINCHESTER, James Webber	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	WING, Murray Gordon	....	....	....	B.Com.	1947
3	WINSTONE, Ernestine Alice	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1941
	WINTER, David James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1939
	WISELEY, John Mervyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1946
	WITHEFORD, Hubert	....	....	....	B.A.	1941
	WITTEN-HANNAH, James	....	....	....	B.A.	1945
	WOOD, Douglas Reginald	....	LL.B.	1924	M.A.	1941
					B.Com.	1944
	WOOD, Yolande Nathalie (<i>née</i> Bitossi)	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	WOODHOUSE, Arthur Owen	....	....	....	LL.B.	1942
	WOODWARD, John Bethell	....	....	....	B.A.	1947

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	WOOLFORD, Joseph Henry	.....	.....	B.A.	1945
	WORLEY, Joan (<i>née</i> Ashby)	B.A. (Vict.)	1935)		
				M.A. (Auck.)	1938
	WRIGHT, Edward Fortescue	.....	.....	B.Com.	1946
Apl	WRIGHT, Elma Helen (<i>née</i> Johnson)	.....	.....	M.A.	1941
	YALDWYN, John Bradley	.....	.....	LL.B.	1939
	YATES, Geoffrey Edward	.....	.....	B.A.	1938
	YOUNG, Joan Hawthorn	.....	.....	B.Com.	1942
	YOUNG, Joan Marie	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
	YOUNG, Peter Thomas	.....	.....	LL.B.	1947
	YOUNG, William Robert	.....	.....	B.A.	1942
	YOUREN, Harold Wilfred	.....	.....	B.A.	1946
	ZANDER, Channa	.....	.....	B.A.	1947
McDtaqEbl	ZIMAN, John Michael	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1946
2	ZOHRAB, Balfour Douglas	.....	.....	M.A.	1938
	ZOTOV, Alice Elizabeth	.....	.....	B.Sc.	1938
	ZOTOV, Victor Dmitrievich	.....	.....	M.Sc.	1946

PAST OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

CHAIRMEN OF THE COUNCIL

- J. R. BLAIR. 1898; 1899
THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, K.C.M.G., P.C. 1900; 1901; 1905
REV. W. A. EVANS. 1902; 1903
C. PRENDERGAST KNIGHT, LL.D. 1904
THE HON. SIR JOHN GEORGE FINDLAY, K.C.M.G., LL.D., K.C. 1906
T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. 1907; 1908
J. GRAHAM. 1909
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. 1910
C. WILSON. 1911; 1912
THE HON. MR JUSTICE OSTLER. 1913; 1914
C. WATSON, B.A. 1915-19
P. LEVI, M.A. 1919-25
R. MCCALLUM. 1925-27
P. LEVI, 1927-39
T. D. M. STOUT, D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. (1939-1942)
THE HON. SIR HUMPHREY O'LEARY, K.C.M.G., C.J. LL.B. (1943-46)

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

- R. G. BAUCHOPE. Elected 1898; died 1899
THE REV. F. J. WATTERS, D.D. Elected 1898; resigned 1899
D. P. JAMES, F.R.C.S.(Eng.). Appointed 1898; resigned 1900
THE HON. MR JUSTICE O'REGAN. Appointed 1898; retired 1900
J. P. FIRTH, B.A. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1902
J. R. BLAIR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1903
A. P. SEYMOUR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1904
FREDERIC WALLIS, D.D., Bishop of Wellington. Elected 1898; retired 1905
A. R. GUINNESS. Appointed 1900; retired 1905
R. LEE. Elected 1903; vacated his seat 1905
H. P. RICHMOND, B.A., LL.B. Elected 1905; resigned 1906
THE HON. ALBERT PITT, M.L.C. Appointed 1905; died 1906
W. A. CHAPPLE, M.D. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1906
F. P. WILSON, M.A. Elected 1906; resigned 1908; elected (as Professor) 1925; resigned 1927
G. TALBOT. Elected 1898; resigned 1907
SIR JOHN FINDLAY, K.C.M.G., LL.D., K.C. Elected 1900; vacated his seat 1905; elected 1906; resigned 1910
W. H. QUICK. Appointed 1906; resigned 1911
E. T. D. BELL. Elected 1905; resigned 1911
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1907; resigned 1911
J. GRAHAM. Appointed 1898; retired 1912
THE RT. HON. SIR FRANCIS BELL, P.C., B.A., K.C., G.C.M.G. Elected 1905; re-elected 1911; resigned 1912
THE HON. R. McNAB, Litt.D., LL.B. Appointed 1911; retired 1914

- C. WILSON. Elected 1898 ; retired 1915, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- THE HON. SIR LAWRENCE HERDMAN, Kt. Elected 1911 ; resigned 1914
- THE HON. MR. JUSTICE OSTLER. Elected 1911 ; retired 1915 ; re-elected 1932 ; retired 1939
- A. W. HOGG. Appointed 1898 ; retired 1913
- C. P. KNIGHT, LL.D. Elected 1898 ; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- W. FERGUSON, B.A (Trinity College, Dublin). Elected 1912 ; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- G. E. ANSON, M.D. Elected 1915 ; resigned 1917
- T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1898 ; retired 1917
- C. M. HECTOR, M.D., B.Sc. Appointed 1914 ; resigned 1918
- THE HON. A. T. MAGINNITY, M.L.C. Elected 1907 ; died 1918
- THE HON. J. G. W. AITKEN, M.L.C. Elected 1909 ; retired 1917
- C. B. MORISON, K.C. Elected 1913 ; resigned 1919
- W. S. LA TROBE, M.A. (N.Z. and Cambridge). Elected 1915 ; retired 1919
- PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E. Elected 1915 ; resigned 1917
- PROFESSOR J. ADAMSON. Elected 1915 ; resigned 1916 ; also 1920-23
- PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW. Elected 1916 ; resigned 1918
- PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE. Elected 1919 ; resigned 1920
- REV. W. A. EVANS. Elected 1898 ; died 1921
- PROFESSOR E. MARSDEN. Elected 1921 ; resigned 1922
- THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, K.C.M.G., P.C. Elected 1900 ; retired 1915 ; re-appointed 1918 ; retired 1923
- C. H. TAYLOR, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1919 ; resigned 1923
- W. H. MORTON, M.Inst.C.E. Elected 1913 ; died 1923
- E. K. LOMAS, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1919 ; resigned 1923
- PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON. Elected 1922 ; resigned 1924
- F. W. O. SMITH. Elected 1918 ; retired 1925
- P. J. H. WHITE. Elected 1925 ; resigned 1928
- PROFESSOR D. C. H. FLORANCE. Elected 1927 ; resigned 1928
- S. G. SMITH. Elected 1928 ; retired 1929
- J. H. HOWELL, B.A., B.Sc. Elected 1923 ; retired 1931
- C. WATSON, B.A., 1915-32
- A. C. BLAKE. Elected 1929 ; retired 1933
- THE HON. MR JUSTICE FAIR. Elected 1923 ; retired 1934
- THE HON. R. McCALLUM, M.L.C. Elected 1904 ; retired 1935
- A. R. ATKINSON. Appointed 1912 ; died 1935
- F. H. BAKEWELL, M.A. Elected 1917 ; died 1935
- J. A. VALENTINE, B.A. Elected 1933 ; retired 1937
- P. LEVI, M.A. Elected 1917 ; retired 1939
- THE HON. W. H. McINTYRE, M.L.C. Elected 1935 ; retired 1939
- H. A. R. HUGGINS. Appointed 1931 ; retired 1939
- T. R. CRESSWELL, M.A. Elected 1931 ; resigned 1939
- W. H. P. BARBER. Elected 1935 ; retired 1939
- W. A. ARMOUR, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1939 ; retired 1941

- S. EICHELBAUM, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1941
 PROFESSOR F. F. MILES. Appointed 1937; retired 1941
 T. FORSYTH. Appointed 1919; died 1939
 R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. Appointed 1938; retired 1941
 L. W. MCKENZIE. Appointed 1939; resigned 1942
 H. McCORMICK, LL.B. Elected 1941; vacated his seat 1942
 W. P. ROLLINGS, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1939; died 1943
 H. A. PARKINSON, M. A. Elected 1921; retired 1943
 C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. Elected 1943; resigned 1944
 THE HON. MR JUSTICE SMITH, LL.M. Elected 1939; resigned 1945
 PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD. Appointed 1941; retired 1945
 M. L. BOYD. Appointed 1943; retired 1945
 E. N. HOGBEN, M.A., F.R.G.S. Elected 1943; retired 1947
 G. I. JOSEPH, LL.M. Elected 1943; retired 1947
 O. A. BANNER, Elected 1943, died 1947
 I. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z. Elected 1942, retired 1947.
 I. C. McDOWELL, M.Sc. Appointed 1945, retired 1947
 THE HON. SIR HUMPHREY O'LEARY, K.C.M.G., LL.B. Elected 1934,
 resigned 1947

CHAIRMEN OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

- R. C. MacLAURIN 1899-1900
 J. R. BROWN 1901-02; 1929-30; 1935-36
 T. H. EASTERFIELD 1903-04
 G. W. VON ZEDLITZ 1905-06
 H. MACKENZIE 1907-08
 H. B. KIRK 1909-10
 T. A. HUNTER 1911-12; 1920-21
 D. K. PICKEN 1913-14
 J. ADAMSON 1915-16
 J. M. E. GARROW 1917-18
 D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE 1919-20
 E. MARSDEN 1921-22
 E. J. BOYD-WILSON 1923-24
 F. P. WILSON 1925-26
 D. C. H. FLORANCE 1927-28
 W. H. GOULD 1931-34
 F. F. MILES 1937-38

MEMBERS OF THE PROFESSORIAL
BOARD

- J. W. JOYNT, M.A.(Dublin), Lecturer in German 1900-01. Late New Zealand University Agent, London
- D. RITCHIE, B.A.(Oxford), Lecturer in Economics 1900-03
- C. E. ADAMS, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geology 1901-03. Late Government Astronomer
- R. C. MACLAURIN, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.D.(Cambridge), Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law 1907. Professor of Mathematical Physics. Columbia University 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston 1909-20
- SIR JOHN SALMOND, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.B.(London), Professor of Law 1906-07. Late Judge of the Supreme Court, New Zealand
- M. W. RICHMOND, B.Sc.(London), LL.B.(N.Z.), Lecturer in Constitutional History and Jurisprudence 1903-05; Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1906-11
- W. GRAY, M.A., B.Sc., Lecturer in Education 1906-11. Principal of the Presbyterian Ladies' College, Melbourne. Retired 1937
- W. F. WARD, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer in Commercial Law 1912-14
- J. S. BARTON, F.P.A., F.I.A., Lecturer in Accountancy 1912-14
- D. K. PICKEN, M.A.(Cambridge and Glasgow), Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics 1907-15. Master of Ormond College, University of Melbourne. Retired 1943
- T. H. LABY, D.Sc.(Cambridge), F.R.S. Professor of Physics 1909-15. Professor of Natural Philosophy, University of Melbourne. Retired 1944
- G. W. VON ZEDLITZ, M.A.(Oxford), Professor of Modern Languages 1902-15. Emeritus Professor 1936
- J. THOMPSON, M.A., Lecturer in French 1918-19
- MARY BAKER, M.A., Lecturer in German 1916-19
- H. CLARK, M.A., M.Sc., Temporary Professor of Physics 1917-19
Rockfellow Institute for Medical Research, New York City
- P. W. BURBIDGE, M.Sc., Lecturer in Physics 1916-17. Professor of Physics, Auckland University College 1921
- T. H. EASTERFIELD, M.A., Ph.D., K.B.E., Professor of Chemistry 1899-1919. Emeritus Professor 1920. Director of Cawthron Institute of Scientific Research, Nelson 1920-33
- E. MARSDEN, M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc., Professor of Physics 1915-22. Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.
- J. S. TENNANT, M.A., B.Sc., Professor of Education 1920-26
- G. S. PEREN, B.S.A.(Toronto), Professor of Agriculture 1924-28. Principal of Massey Agricultural College, Palmerston North
- J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand law 1911-29. Emeritus Professor 1929
- D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., D.Sc.(St. Andrews), F.R.S.E. F.N.Z.Inst., F.R.A.S., Professor of Mathematics 1915-34

- H. H. CORNISH, M.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1930-34. Judge of the Supreme Court
- F. P. WILSON, M.A., F.E.S., Professor of History 1921-34
- H. MACKENZIE, C.M.G., M.A., Professor of English Language and Literature 1899-1936. Emeritus Professor 1937
- J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Professor of Roman Law, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, International Law and Conflict of Laws 1908-39
- I. L. G. SUTHERLAND, M.A., Ph.D. 1932-33. Professor of Philosophy, Canterbury University College
- H. B. KIRK, M.A., F.R.S. (N.Z.) Professor of Biology 1903-44
Emeritus professor 1945
- J. R. ELLIOTT, M.A. 1934-35. Professor of Classics, Tasmania
- A. E. CAMPBELL, M.A., Dip.Ed. 1936-37. Director N.Z. Council for Educational Research
- A. C. KEYS, M.A., D.U.P. 1936-37. Professor of Modern Languages, Auckland
- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. 1938-39
- A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. 1938-39
- J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., 1940
- G. A. PEDDIE, M.A., 1940-41
- J. O. SHEARER, M.A., 1941-42
- ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., D.Lit., 1942-43
- W. H. GOULD, M.A. Professor of Education 1927-1946; Emeritus Professor, 1946
- SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., M.A. (St. Andrews and Oxford), (1899-1945) Emeritus Professor, 1946
- L. S. HEARNshaw, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. (Lond.), 1945-46
- L. M. LIPSON, B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Chicago), 1939-47
- I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M., 1946-47
- I. V. NEWMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., 1945-47

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL

House and Finance Committee

The Chairman	Mr Barnett
The Principal	Dr Foden
The Treasurer	Professor McGechan
Mr Dyer	

Weir House Committee

The Chairman	Mr Taylor
The Principal	Mr Conibear
Professor McGechan	The Registrar
Mr Eichelbaum	President, Weir House Committee

Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship Committee

The Chairman	Professor Miles
The Principal	Miss Johnson (<i>Fellow</i>)

Public Administration Advisory Committee

Dr R. M. Campbell	Professor I. A. Gordon
Mr S. T. Barnett	The Principal
Head of Department of Public Administration	

Advisory Committee on Adult Education

Mr J. Gibson	Mr W. J. Scott
Mr M. Riske	Mrs H. W. Bennett
Mr P. Macaskill	The Principal
Professor I. A. Gordon	The Director
Professor Miles	

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

Library Advisory Committee

Professor Miles, <i>convener</i>	Professor I. A. Gordon
The Librarian	Dr J. C. Beaglehole
Professor Florance	

Publications Committee

Professor I. A. Gordon	Professor Wood
<i>convener</i>	Dr J. C. Beaglehole
Professor Cotton	

STUDENT'S ASSOCIATION

The Victoria University College Students' Association (Inc.) is the official link between the students of the College and the College authorities. All students of the College are automatically members of the Students' Association. In addition, all graduates of the University of New Zealand, and all persons who have attended lectures at any University or University College for at least one year are, subject to payment of the requisite fee, entitled to membership of the Students' Association.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; the control of official publications; to conduct the Easter Inter-University Tournament and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of twelve members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Executive Room.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION EXECUTIVE

President H. I. Dowrick

Men's Vice-President A. O. McLeod

Women's Vice-President Hilary Wilton

Secretary K. B. O'Brien

Committee J. R. Battersby, D. J. Brown, P. G. Morris,
Nell Casey, Marie Irwin, Marget McKenzie

CLUB SECRETARIES 1947-8

Athletic Club T. Levy
Basketball Club (Men's) L. B. Piper
Basketball Club (Women's) Marie Irwin
Boxing Club J. Roberts
Cricket Club B. Vance
Defence Rifle Club A. V. McKenzie
Football Club (Association) J. Walls
Football Club (Rugby) J. B. Trapp
Harrier Club D. E. C. Hefford
Hockey Club (Men's) E. Shilton
Hockey Club (Women's) S. Ilott
Swimming Club A. Bennett
Miniature Rifle Club P. Downey
Rowing Club G. Ward
Swords Club S. G. Cathie
Table Tennis Club A. Graham
Tennis Club K. Prankerd
Tramping Club C. A. Bradstock

*

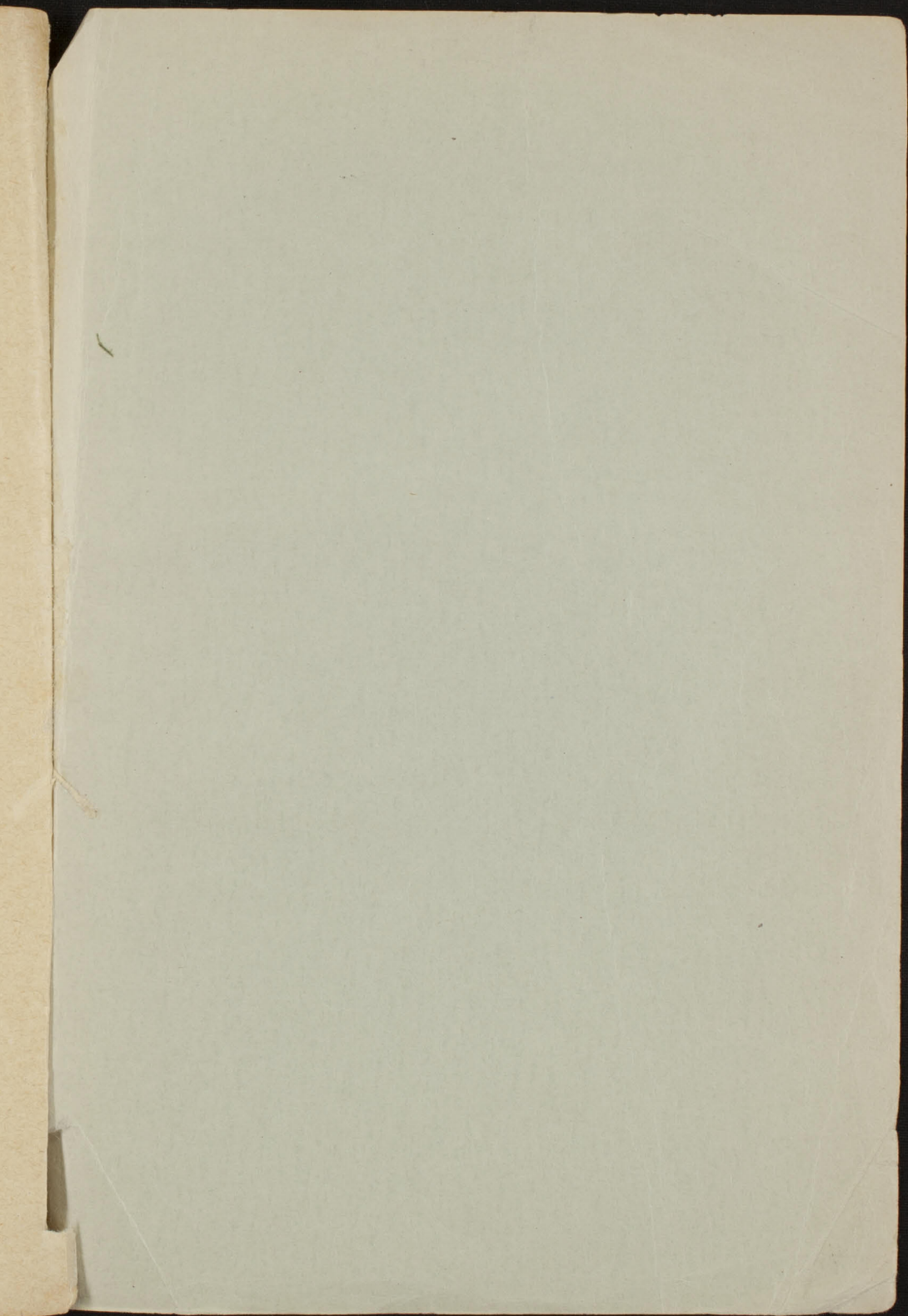
Biological Society P. Ross
Catholic Student's Guild P. Gyles
Debating Society Nell Casey
Drama Club G. Johnstone
Evangelical Union J. D. Craig
Geological Society J. T. Matthews
Glee Club B. Aitken
Faculty Club R. P. H. Hewat
Historical Society L. G. Gordon
Maths and Physics Society J. Clelland
Photography Club P. C. Alve
Literary Society J. B. Weir
Political Science Society O. Melling
Student Christian Movement Joyce Morton
Socialist Club G. Warner

INDEX

- Academic Staff, 19 ff.
 Acts :
 Statutes Amendment Act, 1938
 (Extract from), 157; 1946, 158
 Victoria University College Act,
 1933, 140-157
 Victoria University College
 Amendment Act 1947, 158
 Acts, list of, 181
 Adult Education, 179
 Arms, College, 180
 Art Collection, 102
- Benefactors, 183
 Buildings, College, 172
 Bursaries :
 University National, 90, 157
 Lady Stout, 122
 Adult Education, 130
 William Purdie, 123
 Geoffrey Rowan, 124
- Calendar, 5 ff.
 Carnegie Corporation, 102, 176, 183
 Classes and Prescriptions :
 Botany, 60
 Botany, Intermediate, 59
 Chemistry, 57
 Commerce, Professional Classes
 in, 53
 Economics, 50
 Education, 41
 English, 24-28
 French, 29
 Geography, 46
 Geology, 63
 German, 31
 Greek, 33
 Greek History, Art and Literature,
 34
 History, 38
 Latin, 32
 Law, 65
 Mathematics, 48
 Music, 47
 Philosophy, 35
 Physics, 55
 Political Science, 44
 Psychological Laboratory, 37
 Psychology, B.Sc., 37
 Russian, 32
 Zoology, 58
- Clubs and Societies, affiliation of,
 88, secretaries of, 226
 College Regulations, 66, 79,
 Colonial Appointments Scheme,
 138
 Council, constitution and powers
 of, 139; elections to, 142; mem-
 bers of, 18; committee of, 208
 Courses, supervision of, 80
- Deans of Faculties, 25
 Discipline, 85
- Election By-laws, 162
 Endowments, 154
 Exempted Students, 82
- Fees, exemption, 83-84; Students'
 Association, 89; table of, 91;
 University, 93
 Finance, College, 152, 173
- Graduates, Roll of, 192 ff.
- Historical Note, 167 ff.
- Library Regulations, 94 ff.
- Matriculation, 80; Provisional, 80
 Motto, College, 180
 Music, 102
- Officers, College, 17; past, 219 ff.
- Principal, 17, 149, 178
 Prizes :
 Arnold Atkinson, 137
 Bowen, 135
 Macmillan Brown, 136
 Butterworth, 128
 W. E. Collins, 124-126
 Cook Memorial, 136
 Bruce Dall, 126
 John P. Good, 127
 Habens, 136
 Macmorran, 128
 N.Z. Institute of Chemistry, 127
 von Haast, 137
 Rankine Brown, 129
 Kirk, 129

INDEX

- Professorial Board, 23; powers of, 150-151; and see College Regulations, passim; committees of, 224; past chairmen of, 221; past members of, 222
 Public Administration, Diploma in, 98-102
 Publications, 188-191
 Scholarships :
 Commerce Travelling, 134
 Crawford, 119
 Sir George Grey, 104
 Emily Liliias Johnston, 117
 Jacob Joseph, 105
 Law Travelling, 134
 James Macintosh, 113
 Archibald Francis McCallum, 121
 National Research, 138
 Post-graduate Arts, 133
 Post-graduate Science, 134
 Lissie Rathbone, 110
 Rhodes, 132
 Sarah Ann Rhodes, 107-110
 1851 Science, 130
 Senior, 131
 Shirtcliffe, 134-135
 Sir Robert Stout, 120
 John Tinline, 131
 Seal, College, 174
 Students' Association, disciplinary powers of, 87; fee, 89; foundation of, 178; functions and officers of, 225
 Terms, keeping of, 81
 Time Tables, 69 ff.
 Arts, 73
 Arts, 1948, 78
 Commerce, 77
 Medical, Dental, Home Science, Agriculture, 76
 Science, 75
 Law, 74
 Victoria House, 103
 Weir House, 103, 176
 Workers' Educational Association, 179



Edue. I + Lit. III @ least 4 to 5 pm

app. 7:30 - 9-10 am.